

**AMA PUAN MAW,
KEIMA PUAN**

FRANK B. PHILLIPS

Translated by Dr. Gin Lian Mung
Edited by Dr. Kham Khan Lian

Hih laibu kampau dangte tawh na sim nop a, laibu na deihbeh lai aleh,
Hih nuai a numbat tawh na hopih in.

Justified Walk Ministries at
(269) 471-9224

Frank B. Phillips gelh thu tuamtuamte, sermon-te na deih aleh
A nuai-a website ahk email tungtawn-in kingah thei hi:

Www.justifiedwalk.com;
justifiedwalk@justifiedwalk.com

HELPFUL LINKS ON THE INTERNET:

Ellen White Estate:

www.ellengwhite.org (download materials)

Hope Video Ministries

www.hopevideo.org (audio and video sermons)

David Gates:

www.gospelministries.org (sermons and books)

Copyrighted 2003
All rights reserved

Cover design by Jerry Mung Buansing

Published by Justified Walk Ministries
PO Box 233
Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103-0233

Hih laibu in a manpha mahmah khat ahih mah bangin,
kam nam tuamtuam tawh kitei-khia in, kihawm-khia hi.
A nuai-a kampau-teng tawh hih laibu kinei khin hi:
English, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Russian,
Romanian, Korean, Chinese, Malagasy,
Swahili, Chichewa, Dutch, Dululo,
Fijian, leh Zomi.

A SUNGA OM THUTE

Thumasa	(iv)
Thupatna: Mopuan	1
1. Thuthuk Thuman: A Lian Mahmah Thusim!	5
2. Thukham Deihna-ah Kawkbaang Lo	13
3. Hoihna Bangzah in Kicing Hi Ding hiam?	23
4. Nunlui Kivui-na Biakna (Graveyard Religion).....	27
5. Khristiante in A Suakkik Mite Hi	34
6. Diktansak ngahna pan Bangah Kalsuan ding?	41
7. Kahlei pen A Tunglam Kahtoh Nading.....	48
8. Upna Kingakna Bulpi.....	57
9. Phungpi Liansak Ciat Ni: Lungsim le gamtat Hoih	62
10. Ciangtan Lo-in Septheihna kipia: Thu-theihna	66
11. Masak Ding Thute Masakna: Kidek Kidaamna	70
12. Thuakzawhna: Paubaang Lo Pasian' Sepna	75
13. Khawl Nading Mun Omlo.....	79
14. Tungnun Kidem Nawnlo Takpi maw!	83
15. Ciangtan Omlo Itna	86
16. Ei Bangmah In Jesu in Ze-etna Thuak Hiam?.....	89
17. Hong Zui in	96
18. Kei Tawh Hong Om In.....	101
Behlapna A: Khris Nunna	107
Behlapna B: Mihing Deihtelna.....	127
Behlapna C: Pasian' Geel Sianthosakna & Satan' Geeltawmna....	134
Behlapna D: Pasian' Sep & Satan' Sep	135

THU MASA

Hih laibu pen Frank B. Phillips in a pension a kipan kum sawm sung a zi tawh khanlawhna cialpi tuamtuante-ah “Khris in eite Dikna” cih a hilh thute kigawmtuah ahi hi. Pasian in tua thuhilhnate lamdangin thupha pia hi. Mi tampi in ama thugen thute za nuam uh a, lungdamna tawh kidim-in midangte tungah zong gensawn uh hi; mi tampi in khanlawhna nei uh hi. 1978 kum nipi kaal thunget Andrews University in nei-a, hih hun sunga sermon dingte a gelh dingin Pastor Phillips kisawl hi. Kisawlna bangin ama’n zong gelkhkha-in, ahi zongin kihawmkhia ngei lo hi; kum 20 val bang kikoihcip hi.

Ahi zongin nun glam khatin laibu-in hawmkhiat dingin hong om thei hi. Elder Phillip thugente Pasian tate in za nuam uh a, cassettes, CDs, internet leh tu-in laibu tawh hong suak khia hi. Ama gelkhkhi-at thute tu-in hawmkhia thei iih manin a lungdamhuai mahmah thu hi. Pasian in a mite tangsap lianpi lawpna thak hong pia nuamin, Khris in eite Dikna hi, cih thupuak hangin mimal sungah kicingin kikhelna lianpi nei dingin kong lamen hi. Ama kammal tungtawnin nunna bucing i neih nading ahi hi.

Hih laibu sunga thute in a bucing nuntakna thu hong hilhin langpanna tawh kidim leitungah Pasian kammal sungah bukna munkip i ngah theihna hong suak hi; mimal khat ciat lungsim in thuman leh itna tausang panin a mangthang mite aadingin thuman khuavak, hotkhiatna amuhkhiatna uh hong suak hi.

THUPATNA

MOPUAN

Mopuan thugentehna in tuhun Pasian mite lungsim hong lawngkha mahmah hi. Mopuan thugentehna leh nungak sawm thugentehna in tuni dongin thu hong hilh hi. Hih gentehnate tungtawnin Jesu in a hong hilhnop thute in, Amah mah in zipi-in a hong pai hun leitung bei dong a huam thu hi. A masa thugentehna-ah Mopa in monu hong tun ding ngak hi. A nihna-ah Monu in mopa ngak hi.

Mopawi in mihing leh Pasian nuntakkhopna limcing hi. Mopuan in mopawi a kihel mi khempeuh silh pelmawh ding Khris zia-le-tong limcing hi. Ama zia-le-tong in vangtung Pa Pasian mopawi sapna a sang mimal khempeuh in mopawi sungah a silh ding uh mopawi puan ahi hi.

Mopipa' pa, Kumpipa in monu la dingin a nasemte a sawl ciangin Matthew 22 ah a tuam tek-a thupiang thumte hong musak hi. Monu pen a kiteel khin sa hi-in mopipa in a tenpih ding lam zong a theih khitsa ahi hi. Lai Siangtho hong hilh mah bangin, "Amah in a mite kiangah hong pai-in, Ama mite in Amah a na nial uh hi" John 1:11. Pawlpi pen Pasian in a zi dingin a tel Mo hi-in, pawlpi in mopawi aa ding buai-in Mopa, a pasal a mangngilh kha-kloh ding kisam mahmah hi.

Mopuan silhlohma in a buaihuapen ahi hi. Monu in ama deih mopuan silh ding ngaihsun hi. Monu in vantung Pa Pasian in a bawl mopuan in tuhun tawh kituak nawn lo, khanglui vai hi-in a ngaihsut ding hilo hi.

Monu in a tawpkhakna-ah hehna tawh kidimin Mopa kiang pan kihemkhia ding ngaihsun hi. Tua bangin a sepkhiat nadingin thukhenzum panin phalna kisam hi. Thukhenzum ah thusitna nei uh a, thukhen mangpipa leh mipi in Mopa in mawhna nei lo ahihlam theitel mahmah uh hi. Ahi zongin monu limcing mi honpi in "Amah khai un; Amah in a nungta dingin kilawm lo hi," ci-in kiko uh hi (John 19:15). Tua hangin siatna lian mahmah hong piang hi. Monu in tawmvei khit ciangin a gimthuakna pan suahtak ding hi. Ahi zon-

gin Mopa gen thu in hun sawtlai pekin a genkholsa hi a, tua thute in tu-in monu lunggimna piangsak hi: Hih biakinnpi susia un; keimah in ni thum sungin ka lamkik ding hi," John 2:19. Mopa in a nuntaklai-in a bawl nalamdang tampite tu-in monu in hong phawk kik a, ama lau-na in mun khempeuh hong zel hi.

Ama gensa thu-ah citak ahih manin Mopa in a ni thum ni-in hong nungta kik hi. Amah in monu lawmte tungah vaikhak khat nei a, tua in manlangin a Pa kiangah va kilaak nading leh a Pa geelsa thute semkhia ding leh tangtungsak ding ahihna thu a hilh hi (John 20:17).

Tua ni mahin Mopa in monu innkuanipte lakah va kihil hi. Tua bangin a va hawh ciangin monu tawh a omkhawm mite in cih nading thei lo-in lungmang uh hi. Hih thu hong pulaak mipa in tu-ma ni thumlai-in thugen gen pa mah ahi hiam, cih theician lo uh hi. A tawpna-ah amaute in Amah theician uh hi. Amau theihciatna hangin Mopa in lungdamin, a dang a lawmte uh kiangah va pu-laakin, Ama kiang hong paipih ding uh vaikhak hi. Ahi zongin monu leh a lawmte in tua sawlna nial uh a, Mopa kiangah pai nuam lo uh hi. Hih in mopuan silh ding a kitangsapna hong theisak hi.

Monu (pawlpi) leh a pawlte mimal khat ciat kitangsap a bulpi in Mopa sapna sang thei uh a, Ama mopuan silh ding uh hi. Tua mopawi-ah sapna ngahin a sang mi khempeuh in koi munah tua mopuan kizuakin kilei thei ding cih a thei lo uh hilo, a buaipihna uh zong hilo hi. Banghang hiam cihleh mopawi sapna a sang mi khempeuh tungah a khawngkhongin tua mopuan a hong kipia hi. Amaute buaipih thu in tua mopuan silh lohna hi.

A teenpih ding monu in mopuan silh nuam lo ahih manin, a sawt lo-in Mopa in Amah a nialte nusia-in, Ama mopuan a silh nuam mite mun tuamtuam pan a kaikhawm dingin a naseunte a sawlkchia hi.

Topa sawltakte in a gamla a nai-ah va pai kawikawi uh hi. A taktakin amaute in hotkhiat lungdamna thupuakin leitung maitang a va pak lohna mun om lo hi. Mopawi siim dingin mi amuh khempeuh uh tungah sapna pia uh hi; ahi zongin mi tampi in tua sapna thupisim lo hi (Kol. 1:23).

Mopa aitangin naseunte in kuankhia uh a, mopawi siim ding sapna a piak uh tu-in kum zalom 18 bang val khin hi. Tu dong ma-hin mopuan thu tawh kizui-in mi tampi in dotna nei uh hi. Mi kim-khat in mopuan pen silh a kul pelmawh hilo hi, ci uh hi. Mi kimkhat in amau mopuan kicingsa-in ngaihsun uh hi. Hih thunih in a ki-

langneih tawntung hi.

Mopawi a tangko mite mahmah in mopuan tawh hong buaita uh hi. Mopuan silh lo-in mopawi sungah mi hong lutpih uh hi. Kimkhat in sum tampie na khat nakleh tua mopuan silh kul nawn lo hi, ci uh hi. Mi kimkhat mah in tua mopuan in bang hi ding hiam cih tel zo lo uh hi; mopuan thu theician lo ahih manun mopuan silh ding mangngilh uh hi. Ahi zongin Mopa in mopawi sungah Amah a um mite bek mah lutsak ding hi.

Kum hong bei toto hi napi monu in kizing nai lo hi. Mopa in mopi ding lawp mahmah a, mopawi kiginkholh ding a deihna tawh mopawi nasemte tungah a tuam vilvel sawlina pia hi. Mopa in a piakkhong tua mopuan thu tangko dingin Amah in Ama sawltak dingin a teltuamte a sawlkha hi. Mopa in tatsat lo-in Ama teeltuam thupuakte sawlkha hi. Amaute in tua mopuan thu leh mopuan silhzia ding a kipan limtakin a tangko uh hi. Mi kimkhat in tua thupuak sang thei uh a, mi kimkhat in na nial uh hi. Tua thupuak a sang mite in midangte tungah na puaksawn uh hi. Tua mopuan a silh mite in vantung thupha sungah nopna tawh a nungta uh hi. Tua thupuak a nial mite in mopuan silh ding a buai tawntung uh hi.

Hun khat ciangin Kumpipa in Ama mopuan pulaak khia ding hong khentat hi. Tua ahih manin Amah in 1888, November sungah Elder Jones leh Waggoner tungah hong pulaak khia a, mopawi a ngak mite lakah mopuan thu hilhcianna khat hong nei uh hi. Hih mi nihte hilhcian thute in mopawi sung lut nadingin tua mopuan thu ahi hi.

Mopuan buai-na hong om kik leuleu hi. Mi kimkhat in amau khui-tawm puan leh mopuan zelhzau a silkhawm dingin vahawm uh hi. Mi kimkhat in tua mopuan nialcip uh hi. Mi tawmno khat bek in tua mopuan pen a hong kipiakhong ahihlam phawkin, lungdam kipakin a silh tawntung uh hi.

Mopuan buai-na veengh khin lo hi. Tawlkhant sungin tua buai-na beisiang ding hi. Mopa in sih nading ihmutna pan a zi hong phongkhia hi. Hih khanlawhna in tuma kum 100 kimpawlin hong tangtung hi. Mopawi ding kiginkholhna hong hilhcian laibu tampie kigelh kihawmkha khin hi. Ahi zongin monu in a mopuan ding theician zo nai lo hi. Mopa in tatsat lo-in monu samkhia-in “khanglo in, tho in, na tha san in, Zion a, a etlawm na puansilh in” ci-in hong hilh tawntung hi” Isaiah 52:1.

Lungduai takin Mopa in hong ngakngak lai a, a sawt lo-in a hong ngak a bei hun hong tung ding hi. Leitungah manlang takin buai-na khang semsem hi. Gam ki-ukna, vanzuak vanleina, kim-le-paam nate kisia-in, khat le khat kizopnate akipan piansak nate khempeuh in kisia-in a sawt lo-in na khempeuh a bei hun hong tung ding hi. Mopa a hong pai ding hun nai ta ahih manin monu in kigingkhol ding a, mopuan a silh ding a hong hilh pha pha hi.

Nidangin mopuan tawh kibang puan dang bangmah om lo hi. Mopuan in i sungah nopna, lungdamna, lungkimna, itna hong guan hi. Ahi zongin tua mopuan a silh mi leh mopawi siim mite (pawlpi) in tua puan mu thei lo hi. Ahi zongin tua puansilh mi amuh uh ciangin hotkhiat lungdamna thu sapna zui lo-in a om thei kei uh hi.

Kumpipa in mopawisim mite a et ciangin mopuan silh lo mi in cimawhin a gen ding a thei kei hi (Matt. 22:12). Hih mipa in Kumpipa tawh a kimuh mateng nuamtakin om thei hi. Ahi zongin ama kineihkhemna a kimuh khiat ciangin paulap nei thei lo hi. Mopawi sapna a kipiak ciangin mopuan zong a kipia khawm pah hi. Mopuan silh lo mi in bang gen ding hiam? A mopuan silh lo-in a ang-ah limtak khep littlets-a-in koih lel mawk hi. Mopuan pulaak thuman guipite um napi, mopuan silh a kisin ciangin silh nuamsa lo hi; thukhun, sep ding, pelh ding tamsa lua hi. Silh ding ngaihsun mah hi; ahi zongin silh lo hi. Mopuan a silh lohna thu a kidot ciangin a gen ding om lo hi.

Hih laibu in mopuan ngahzia ding leh silhzia ding hong hilh hi. Hih laibu in Topa hong pai ciangin a cimawh mi hilo-in, lungdam kipakin Amah a dawn nuam mite kitangsap mopuan hong hilh hi. A banbanin na sim na tungtawnin mopuan thu telkhialhnate leh tua bang khialhnate sung pan suahtak nading na mu ding hi. Tua hi-in Pasian in koi bangin hong honkhia a, bang hangin hong honkhia hiam cih thu a lian mahmah hotkhiatna na mu ding hi.

Khenpi 1

KUAMA THEIH LOH DING THUMAN

A LIAN MAHMAH THUSIM!

Leitungah kido-na hong pian a kipan mihing lungsim in a lian penpen galphual hong suak hi. I pumpi nate a hong kipiansakin a deih huai penpen nasem thei dingin Khris in a hong bawl ahih manin Khris in i lungsim ngaihsutna hong uk nuam tawntung hi. Lam khat panin Satan in Pasian langpang ahih manin ama'n zong i lungsim ngaihsutna hong uk nuam hi, Romans 8:7.

Mihing lungsim in computer sung a naciaptehna (memory) tawh kigenteh thei hi. I ngaihsutna khempeuh in Khris hong ukna pan ahih kei leh Satan ukna pan hong piang hi. Computer bangin i lungsim in pumpi nate tungtawnin nasem hi. I pumpi tungah a hong lut na khempeuh i lungsim in ngaihsut a, i khentatna tungtawnin gamtatna in zui hi.

“Khris in a hoih ngaihsutna khempeuh a hong piankhiatna hi.”¹ Langpang “Satan in lungsim ngaihsutna ukcip ding lampi zong tawntung a, Pasian tawh kizopna lo-in i lungsim in muanhua lo hi.”² “Mihing lungsim a hong uk ding vangliatna nei nih om hi. Pasian vangliatna leh Satan vangliatna hi.”³ “I lungsim pen Kha Siangtho in a uk kei leh, Satan in hong uk hi pah hi.”⁴

Hih thu a kicing zaw-in i pulaak ding hi. A hoih vangliatna leh a sia vangliatnate nasepzia i kantel ding hi. “Hong pai unla thu kikumkhawm ni” Isaiah 1:18, ci-in a hong sapna in mihingte tawh Pasian in na a hong sepzia ding a pulaak thu bulpi hi. “Pasian in i lungtang, itna hong ngen masa hi.”⁵ (Lai Siangtho leh Ellen G White laigelhnate sungah lungsim leh lungtang a kibangin ki-zangkhawm hi).

“Ka ta aw, na lungtang hong pia in. Ka lampite tawnin na pai ding hi.” Pau. 23:26.

“A pua lam kipuahpha masa-in tua panin sunglam puahphat nasep in lawhcinc ngei lo a, matun ngei lo ding hi. Pasian geel nasepna-ah a hamsa khempeuh kikhonla i lungsim puahphat ding a masa pen hi a, a kisiansuah lungtang panin dikna thu zungpite hong mengkhia ding a, a pua lam leh sung lam kipuahphatna hong om ding hi.”⁶

Mi khat in Khristian a hong suah ding leh, “gamtat hoih lo, zongsatna hoih lo tuamtuamte susia ding” cih pen i zak mun mah-mah khat hi. Neih le lamh a kipan lungsim puakzia, gamtatziate in buai-na phungpi hilo hi. Hihte in buai-na taktak a hong kilatkhatna hi zaw hi. Pasian in “mihingin a kimu thei pualam en a, ahi zongin Topa in lungsim en hi,”¹ Samuel 16:7. Na lungsim ngaihsutnate nuntakna nak hi a, na neihsa a manpha pen bangin na kep ding ahi hi”² Pau. 4:23.

“Silngo nasep zia in a sunglam panin a pualamah nasem hi; a kisawhkhak pih nate sung pan nasem ahih manin tua nate hong khang hi. Tua mah bangin Pasian hehpihna in i lungsimah na hong semin tua panin i nunzia a hong kikhel ding ahi hi. A kimu thei pualam kikhelna bek in Pasian tawh pumkhat suahna hilo hi. Mi tampi in amau zia-le-tong hoih lo, zongsatna khat kipuahphatna in Khristian suahna lampi hi, ci-in ngaihsun uh hi. Tua bangin ngaihsutna in kipat khialna hi. Kipuahphatna masa pen in i lungtang ahih keileh i lungsim puahphatna hi ding hi.”⁷

Pasian in mihing a hong puahna-ah ngaihsutna ahih keileh lungsim puahphatna masa hi. Tua bangin Pasian in a hong puah nadingin mihing in i phal keileh Pasian in hong puahpha thei lo hi. “En in, kongkhakah dingin kong ka hong kiu hi” Mang. 3:10. “Note in utna lungsim nei-in ka thu mangin na nuntak uh leh leitang panin gah hoih na ne ding uh hi” Isa. 1:19. “Pasian in lungsim takpi tawh sepnate bek sang ding hi.”⁸

Tua ahih manin Pasian in zighthawh leh manin sawlmannna tawh a thupiak zuihna ahi a, maipha ngahnop manin kisuanna khat tawh nasepnate sang zo lo hi.

“Mi khat in sawlmanna ci-in Pasian thupiakte mang napi, thumang nuntakna panin a luangkhia nuamna a nei ngei kei hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh amah in a lungsim khempeuh tawh thumang lo hi. Tua bang mi in thumang ahi kei hi. Tua mi in Pasian in mihingte tung pan a hong kalh thute vangik bangin ngaihsun hi; bang hang hiam cihleh silesa deihna nusiat kul hi. Tua bang mi in Khristian nunzia nei ahi kei hi. A man tak-tak thumanna in i sung panin a hong phulkhia ding ahi hi; tua in a siangtho nunna itin, Pasian thukham a it lungsim panin a hong kilangkhia ding hi.”⁹

Satan in vantungah langpan a kipatin ama lungsim panin langpan hong kipanin mun khempeuh hong zel hi. “Pasian geelnate mihing in a telkhial dingin nasep hong kipan hi. Jehovah in Ama thupiakte mi khempeuh in a theihtel dingin hilh taleh Satan in muanmawhna lungsim a guan hi.”¹⁰

Satan in leitungah tua bangin a nasep kum tulguk val ta hi.

“Galpa in khemsiamna tawh kidim hi; Pasian mite in tatsat lo-in Kha Siangtho a kimakaih sak kei uhleh amaute in galpa thaang sungah awk ding uh a, galpa khut sung tung ding uh hi.

Satan in kum tul tampi sung mihingte lungsim a ukcip zawh nadingin lampi tuamtuam tawh nasem hi; mihing lungsim thei zo dingin hanciam hi. Satan in tuhun nunungah ama lungsim puak in mihingte tawh a hong kizom dingin nasem a, tua bangin khemsiamna tawh nasem ahih manin ama khemna sung a tung mite in Satan khemna sung tung ahihlam uh kiphawk kha lo uh hi. A lian mahmah zuaukhempa in mihingte lungsim buaisakin ama aw simloh bangmah zak theihna nei lo dingin na a sem hi.”¹¹

Satan in vantungah vantungmite phawk khak lohin Pasian muanlahna, Ama ukna tawh kipawl thudot tuamtuam leh ngaihsutna tuamtuam a guan hi. Vantungmite in Satan tawh kikopin Pasian khut sungah om uh ahihlam phawk lo uh hi.¹² Vantungah a sep bangun leitungah zong mihingte hong khem zo dingin nasem uh hi. Amau gualzawhna tampi i mu thei hi.

Satan leh a pawle nasepzia ngaihsun ni. Satan in mihing lungsim luahnuamin Pasian vangliatna nial hi. Pasian in mihing lung-

sim a hong uk nadingin Ama tungah i ki-ap kul hi. Satan in ahihleh mihing in kuama tungah kinga lo-in ei leh ei kimuang dingin hong deih hi. Ei le ei kimuanna in dawi hong piakkhong hi.

“Galpa in pawlpi do gawp dingin kiking tawntung hi. Kuamah in amah a phawk khak lo dingin kikepsiam mahmah a, ama nasepna leh a vangliatna kiphawk kha lo dingin nasem hi; mi kim khat in ahihleh Satan om takpi ahihna nial uh hi. A beisa hunin a nasepte kimangngilh ahih manin amah in mi-hingte galpa ahihlam kiphawk kha lo hi; amah pen tanglai gulpi ahihna phawk lo-in, mi tampi in amah pen na hoih tam-pi a sem lawm bangin ngaihsun uh hi. Amau ut thu bangin a gamtat uh suakta kisa-in kiphatsakna-in nei uh a, si le sa dei-hna sungah kidiah uh hi napi Pasian makaihna sungah a nungta-in kingaihsun uh hi. A mit uh kihongin khuamu thei uh hileh amauta makai in Pasian hilo hi; Ama na sem ahihlohlam kimu thei ding uh hi. Mihing si le sa tungah kinga ahihna manun khau bangin Satan hencipna thuak uh hi. Satan in amauta ngaihsutna khempeuh ukcip ahih manin thuman sungah a nungta mah kisa uh hi.”¹³

Pasian in Jesu Khris tungtawnin a gen thu in, Tapa in note a hong suahtaksak leh a suakta taktak na hi ding uh hi.” John 8:36. Satan in, “kei kiangah hong pai un, kuama ukna nuai-ah sila hih kul lo hi,” ci hi.

Pasian in ngaihsut theihna tungtawnin Satan zuau khemna, mihing thaneemnate kilangsak hi. Satan in ahihleh mihing ngaihsut theihna tungtawn-in mihing in thaneemnate a phawk kha lo dingin Satan in a simthamin nasem a, mihing in ama ngaihsutna zui-in ama khentatna khempeuh thuman hi, cih ngaihsutna lungsim a guan hi. A taktak in tua pen a man hilo hi.

Satan in Pasian a langdo-na sungah Satan in mihing thaneem-nate selcipin mihing in tua thaneemnate ngaihsun kha lo dingin nasem hi. Satan ngimna-ah mihing in mawhna sung kia dingin vaihawm a, Pasian in mihingte mawhna a maisak mah bangin, Satan in ama mawhna zong a mai dingin lamen hi; Pasian maipha ngah kik dingin kilamen hi. Pasian in tua bangin nasem lo hi. Satan leh a pawlte in Pasian langpan uh a, mihing mawhna hangin, Satan leh a pawlte in zong mawhmai-na ngah dingin lamen uh hi. Pasian langpan uh a, mawhna sung tung taleh Satan mawhna leh mihingte

mawhna in kibang lo hi. Tua hi-in Pasian in mihing a tuam om dingin vaikhak hi. Tua bangin a omna panin hotkhiatna thu telthei dingin Pasian in a geelsak ahi hi.

A sawt lo-in Jesu in Pasian tapa, mihingin kiniamsak ding a, mawhna thaman pia dingin mihing aa ding sihna thuak ding hi, cih pen Satan in thei hi. Ahi zongin Satan in ngaihsut hamsa khat tuak hi. Koi bangin ama ukna sungah mihingte va tung thei ding hiam, cih ngaihsun hi. Satan in hih pen thusim khatin koih hi.

Mihing sungah deihtel theihna, deihtheihna hong koih pen manpha mahma hi. “Deihtel theihna, khentat theihna in mihing hong uk hi. Hoih takin gamtat theihna in khentat siamna tungah kinga hi.”¹⁴ “Gamtatna khempeuh in ngaihsutna panin hong mengkhia hi.”¹⁵ Satan in mihing ngaihsut theihna a uk ciangin mihing in kisiatna sung tung pah a, tua bangkawm mahin kikhel kik theih nading hun tampi omlai hi, cih ngaihsutna in ei le ei kikhem hi.

“Mihing in ama phawk khak lohin siatna in hong tuamcip a, siatna in a gamtatna khempeuh susia-in, ama deihna bangin kalsuan ahih manin a tawpkhakna-ah gentheihhuai takin siatna sung tung hi.”¹⁶

Bang hangin siatna hong tun tua thu in bangzah in thupi hiam? Satan in amah kihel lo-in mihing hong uk ding ngaihsun hi. Satan in hih bangin vantungah galdo kipan hi. Pasian in Satan ukcipna lakhia lo ding hi, cih Satan in mukhol hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Pasian in zawhthawh thu-in mihing tungah bang mah sem lo ding hi, cih pen Satan in mukhol hi. Pasian in ahilleh Amah kiangah mihingte a hong ngahkik ding bek lunggulh hi. Pasian in a khawngkhongin hong honkhia ahih manin, Pasian in mihingte tungah “Ka thu hong mang un; kei kiang hong zuan un. Na lungsim hong pia in. Satan ukna panin kihemkhia in; tua hileh keima ukna sungah na om thei ding hi; tua hileh na sungah ka hong teeng ding a, keima deihna bangin na kasem thei ding hi,” hongci hi.”¹⁷

Mihing in ama lungsim khempeuh Khris tungah a kipiakma-in Satan ukna sung pan ama lungsim kihem khia ding hi. Satan in ama ukna sung panin mihing in a paikhiatnop leh mihing deihtelna ukcip zo thei lo ahihlam thei hi. “Mihing in ama phalna a om kei buang leh, Satan in mihing deihtel theihna, khentatna susia thei lo hi.”¹⁸ Khris in a hong uk laiteng Satan in i tungah bangmah sem thei lo hi. “Satan in mihing lungsim hong ukcip zo simloh a hong zagh nad-ing lampi dang mu lo hi.”¹⁹

“Mihing a hong ze-etpa Satan in mihingte siatna bawl dingin thazawhna tawh hong sawl zo ngei lo hi. Mihing in Satan tungah i lungsim va ki-ap hi kei buangleh Satan in hong uk thei lo hi. Mihing in ama phalna lo-in Satan in a hong uk zo ngei kei hi; tua hi-in Khris sungah i upna nusia lo-in Satan in ama vangliatna tawh a hong ukcip thei kei hi.”²⁰ Hih in Satan lelhna hi. “A thaneem pen-pen khat in Khris sungah a teen ciangin gammang tukal bangin khuamial ukpi a susia ding meisah tang khat sangin vanglian zaw ahihlam Satan in thei hi. Tua hi-in Satan pen zahtak lo-in sal gega maha nial ding, do ding leh langpan ding kisam hi.”²¹

Satan ukna sung pan i suahtak nadingin i khentat thei a, ahi zongin eima tha tawh a suahtak zo ding ihi kei hi. Suahtak nadingin Jesu tungah kipumpiak ding kisam hi. Satan khemna sung panin a hong kembit thei lampi khat bek om a, tua in Pasian bek in a hong zawhpiahna hi. Khris sungah i lungsim khempeuh selcip masiah Satan in hong ukcip ding hi. “Mawhna suksiat khempeuh a puahpha kik dingin Khris simloh kuamah dangin a hong bawlpha kik thei kei ding hi. Amah in mihing lungsim a hong ukcip dawite hawlkhiat zawhna vangliatna nei hi.”²²

Satan leh a pawlte in mihing lungsim a hong ukciptheihnate i tel ding kisam hi. “Satan zuauhemna leh ama ukna, ama mawhzolnate i do ding kisam hi; Satan in i lungsim a hong uk zawh nadingin lai tuamtuum, muhtheih a tuamtuumte, awging a tuamtuumte tungtawnin hong zol a, ngaihsutna hoih lo a piangsak thei tua bang nate i pelh ding kisam hi.”²³ “Mit, bil, kam, khut le khe, khuaphawk theihnate i kep ding kisam hi; kemsiam kei lehang Satan in tuate tungtawnin hong uk ding hi.”²⁴

Mit, kam, nak, bil leh khut cihte in dawimangpa hong zolna mun phualpi hong suak hi. Khuaphawk theihnate in kibatpih khat ciat nei uh hi; tua in bang hiam cihleh Satan in a hong mawhzolma-in ei mahmah in eima nopsak nading ultungsakna i nei khin hi. Satan in tua tungtawnin i lungsim hong ukcip dingin nasem hi. Tua hi-in nisim khentatna khempeuh in nopsakna tungah kinga lo zaw-in a hoih, a pha ngaihsutna tungah kinga zaw ding hi.

Satan tungah i lungsim piakteng khempeuh lakhia-in Jesu tungah i ap thei hi. Jesu in a hong siangthosak Pa hi; Amah tawh i nungta khawm hi. Tua hi-in Amah in i sungah hong nungta-in eite in Ama sung i om hi. Tua panin i sepna khempeuh in Ama deihna bangin a kalsuan ihi ding hi.

Hih bangin kipumpiakna pen a piang thei lo, a hamsa lua bangin ngaihsun kei in. "Utna lungsim leh kipatkhiat photphot kisam hi. Mawhna in lungsim hong lehkaih ahih manin kipumpiakna om thei lo hi. Jesu in na mit in hong mawhsak leh khelkhia in. Na khut in hong mawhsak leh sat khia in, ci-in a hong sawl in, mawhnopna lungsim hemkhia ding a hong hilh ahi hi."²⁵

Gentehna-in Pasian ta khat in zongsatna hoih lo sungah nuamsa -in, a lungsim in hoih lo cih thei gegu napi-in a taksa in nusia zo lo hi; tua bang zongsatnate taisan dingin thungen mah hi. A lungsim in a hoih lo khat thei napi sem veve cih pen a lungsim khempeuh tawh Topa tungah kipia nai lo hi, cihna hi. Ama silesa deihna zui-in nungta nuamlai hi; Pasian in i lungsim hong uk hi mah taleh deihtel theihna pen eima khentatna tungah kinga hi. Ei deih bangin a nungta nuam ihi hi; ei deihna lampi nusia-in Topa deihna a zui dingin kikhel ding kisam hi. Ei deihna nusia ding simloh a dang nusiat ding om lo hi. Mawhna leh mawhna vangliatna in a zagh loh nunna sungah i kalsuan ding kisam hi.

Lunggulh utna lungsim in Pasian ukna sung a om takteh i mit, i bil, i kam, i nak leh deihtheihna khempeuh in silesa nopsakna bek ngaihsun nawn lo ding a, a sia le a pha khentel theihna, thungaihsutsiamna tawh kalsuan ding hi. Tua bang hileh pua-tham nopsakna bek tawh nungta hi nawn lo-in upna tawh a kalsuan ihi ding hi. Upna tawh kalsuanna-ah nopna kihel lo hi peuh mah lo-in, Pasian ukna sungah nopsakna tawh kalsuan hi zaw hi. Tungham nopna tungah kinga-in gamtang hilo zaw-in, upna lampi pan a hong pialpih loh nadingin tua nopsakna pen a hoih, a pha ngaihsutna in makaih ding hi.

Tu-in galpa thusim hong kidawk hi. Satan ukna panin lunggulh utna lungsim hei khia dingin na ngaihsut ngei keileh, tu mahmahin kipan pah lo ding na hiam? A gingkhia-in Satan tungah, "Nangma ukna sung pan ka lunggulhnate heikhia-in Jesu tungah ka ap khin hi," ci in pulaak in. Tua khit ciangin Jesu tungah, "Jesu aw, ka lunggulhnna hong uk in; banghang hiam cihleh ka lunggulhnna ka uk zo kei hi," ci-in.

Lunggulh utna lungsim na neih khempeuh Jesu lungsim tawh kizom dingin na lunggulhnna na ap tak ciangin Jesu in na lunggulhnate hahsiang ding leh a hong siangthosak dingin kamciam hong pia hi. "Nangma pilna, lungsim lunggulhnna na ap ciangin Jesu lungsim bang nei dingin a kisintoto na hi ding a, Pasian gam sung na teeng ding hi."²⁶

Hih lampi in a ol lampi hi. Hih lampi-ah a kalsuan dingin vantung ahi a, leitungah ahi zongin thagum hatna tawh a hong sawl kuamah a om kei hi. Pasian in mihingte zuih ding lampi a olno tak-in hong sialsak khin hi napi, tua lampi tawh kigamla thei thei ding leh a um lo thei dingin Satan in hong dalin nasem tawntung hi. Nisimin Topa tungah lunggulhna lungsim i va ap tak ciangin Satan tawh i kizopna khau kitat hi. Satan in tua tawhtang (key) i khut sun-gah om ahihlam thei hi. Tua tawhtang koihcip ding na hiam? Tua tawhtang in Pasian tawh kizopna vantung zawhna konghong ding hi.

Notes:

- 1 Steps to Christ, p. 26.
- 2 Testimonies, vol. 4, p. 542.
- 3 Temperance, p. 276.
- 4 Testimonies to Ministers, p. 79.
- 5 Testimonies, vol. 2, p. 169.
- 6 Counsels on Diet and Foods, p. 35.
- 7 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 97.
- 8 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7, p. 977
- 9 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 97.
- 10 Patriarchs and Prophets, p. 41.
- 11 Selected Messages, book 2, pp. 352-353.
- 12 Patriarchs and Prophets, pp. 35-40.
- 13 Testimonies, vol. 5, p. 294.
- 14 Steps to Christ, p. 47.
- 15 Messages to Young People, p. 135.
- 16 Messages to Young People, p. 154.
- 17 Messages to Young People, p. 154.
- 18 The Great Controversy, p. 510.
- 19 Temperance, p. 16.
- 20 The Desire of Ages, p. 125.
- 21 The Great Controversy, p. 530.
- 22 The Desire of Ages, p. 38.
- 23 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 518.
- 24 The Adventist Home, p. 401.
- 25 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 61.
- 26 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 110.

Khenpi 2

THUKHAM DEIHNA-AH KAWKBAANG LO

“Note in paubaang lo-in na gamta un. Banghang hiam cihleh vantungah na Pa un paubaanna a nei kei hi.” Matthew 5:48. Hih thu pen Khris in Mualtung panin Pasian geel thu mihingte aa dingin hong hilhna hi-in a hilh thu hi-in kikhel ngei lo hi. Pasian in mihing a hong piamsakin mihing in kicinna tawh kidim hi.

Adam in siangtho kicinna panin lam a pial manin mawhna leh kisuanna pen mihingte gamhluah hong suak hi. Bangbang hi taleh Jesu pulaak mah bangin (Matt. 5:48), mawhna in nuntakna a siangtho, a kicing nuntakna ahih ding dinmun tawmno khat beek khiamsuksak lo hi.

Ahi zongin mihing in Pasian hong kalh siangtho kicinna tawh a nuncta thei dingin Amah mah in lampi hong honsak hi. Hih lampi in mihing theihzawh loh lampi hilo a, ahi zongin tua thuthuk pen Pasian bekmauh in telsiang hi. John 3:16.

Mihing in Pasian zia-le-tong a telkhialh nadingin Satan in pu-laak tawntung a, hotkhiatna lampi zong hong telkhialsak hi. Tua telkhialhna panin mihing siangtho kicinna ngah nading lampi tu-amtuam hong bawltawm hi. Hindu biakna zui mi khat in siangtho kicinna a ngah nadingin sikzum tungah a pai ciangin hehpihuai hi. Amau mah bangin Khristian tampi in gamtat hoihna tawh siangtho kicing nunna ngah ding hamciam uh a, Khristian gamtat hoihna pen vantung tun nading hi, ci uh hi.

Zuau thu in thutak tawh kibang phial taleh zuau pen zuau thu hi. Thuman theihtelna khang semsem leh zuau thu kilang semsem ding a, kineihkhemna in bangzahin hoih taleh kineihkhemna pen kineihkhemna mah hilel hi. Zuau thu in thuman thutak tawh kinai semsem leh a zuau thu hong kilangkhia semsem hi. “Leitungah git-lohna lian pen in mawhnei mi kinusiatna, nawlkhin thuakna hilo hi...., gitlohma lian pen in kuama theihlohin mawhna sung nuamsa-in gitlohma kemcing napi mi siangtho, kawkbaang lo, mi thupi leh zahtak kaai bangin gamtatna hi.”¹

Tua bang mawhna pen neuno khat hi kha thei hi. Mawhna lian, mawhna neu cih thupi hi; Jesu tungah kipiak ding a hong daltan mawhna pen mawhna lian hi pah hi. Tua bang mawhna in i sungah Jesu nasepte nial tawntungin Amah dahsak den a, beelseekpa khut sung a tungman bangin, Ama hong bawl phat ding i kipiak mateng Jesu in na sungah bangmah nasem thei lo hi.

Christ Kiang Zuatna laibu sungah Pasian hong geelsak lampite limtak kigelh hi.

“Mawhna sung a pukma-in Adam in Pasian thukham a nuntakpihna tungtawnin dikna tawh nungta thei hi. Ahi zongin tua bangin kalsuan lo-in, ama mawhna hangin i nunna mahmah in mawhdim nunna ahil manin i hoihna in diktanna hong ngahsak thei lo hi. Mawhna tawh kidim, siangtho lo iih manin kawkbaan om lo-in a siangtho thukham i zui zo kei hi. Pasian thukham in hong kalh sianthona ngah zawh nadingin hoihna bangmah i nei kei hi. Ahi zongin i suahtak nading lampi Kris in a hong bawlsak khin hi. Amah in leitungah hong nungta-in eite mah bangin gimna, ze-etna hong thuak hi. Amah in mihingin hong nungta-in mawhna nei lo hi. Amah in ei aa dingin hong si hi. Amah in ei mawhna lakhia-in Ama siangthona hong pia hi. Ama tungah nangmahmah kipia-in nangma Honpa-in a sang hi lecin, a beisa-in bangbang mawhna tawh kidim na hi zongin, Ama nunna hangin nang pen a siangtho, mi kicingin a hong ciamteh hi. Na dinna munah Kris a hong ding ciangin, Pasian in mimawh ngei lo bangin a hong sang hi.”²

Hih munah Pasian hong geelsak a lamdang mahmah khat om hi: “Hih hotkhiatna pen mihingte ngaihsutna sangin tangzai-in thu thuk mahmah hi. Paul in hih bangin hong hilh hi: “Tua a geel thu pen a hun hoih a tun ciangin Kris khutnuai-ah vantung le leitungah a om khempeuh gawm ding ahi hi” Ephesians 1:10.

Hih thu ngaihsun in. Vantung leitung, na khempeuh in Jesu Kris tungtawnin Pasian itna tawh hong kigawmkhawmsak hi.

Ahizongin tua bek hilo hi. “Na khempeuh Pasian ngaihsutna leh a geelsa bangin a piang hi. A cil pek a kipanin a ngaihsutsa thu tawh kizui-in Kris tawh i kipawlina hangin Pasian tate iih nad-ingin Pasian mah in a hong sehsa ihi hi” Eph. 1:11. I gamh luah sungah bang kihel ding hiam? I gamhluah in Pasian innkuau khat

suah theihna hi; Ama guh le tangte ihi hi. Innkuanpih dingin hongpi banah leenggah kung tak tungah a kisuante ihi hi. Hih thu a kicing zaw-in a nun glamah i gen ding hi.

Pasian hong geelsakna om bangin Jesu in na khempeuh uk a, nuntakna nei khempeuh itna khau in hong khih hi. Khris hong itna ama zia-le-tong, Ama dikna, mawhnei eite tungah a hong silhsak hi; hih in vantungmite, hih leitung mite banah leitung dang tuamtuam a mite aa dingin tawntung bitna i ngah theihna ahi hi. Amah a suun zia-le-tong i neih ciangin ling lo-in, a pa-laang nawn lo ding ihi hi; kiptakin a kalsuan thei ihi hi.

Tu-in a siangtho kicinna ngah nading lampi in diktan ngahna hi; tua in mawhna nei ngei lo bangin a hong kisang hi. Tua diktanna in cimawhin kicinna nei lo mawhnei mi in Khris zia-le-tong kicinna dim a khawngkhongin ngahna ahi hi.

“Upna tawh diktanna kingah hi” cih in bang hi ding hi-am? Tua in bang hiam cihleh mihing hoihna khempeuh leivui-ah khiasukin mihing in ama sep theih loh a semkhia Pasian sepkhiat ahi hi. Mihing in a hawmpa hi, cih i muh ciangin Khris dikna puan bangin silh dingin kiging ihi ding hi.”³

Tu-in diktanna ngah theihna lampite i kikum ding hi. Lai Siangtho in kiciantakin laigual khat tawh hong hilh hi.” Tu-in upna hangin diktanna ngahin Pasian tawh kipawl khinta ihih manin i Topa Jesu Khris hangin Pasian tawh a kilemkik ta ihi hi.” Rom. 5:1. Cihnopna-ah Khris hong sihna hangin dikna ngah nuam mi khat in dikna ngah thei hi. “Minam khempeuh hotkhiat manpiak nadingin Khris in Singlamteh tungah pia khin hi. Amah mah in manpia ahih manin a lian mahmah hong khempa khut sung pan a hong kaihkhat theihna a ngah hi.”⁴ Upna in diktanna ngah nading lampi bek hi-in diktan ngahna-ah siksan bulpi hilo hi. Upna in i dinna mun bul hilo hi; upna in Pasian kammal tungah hong kinga-sakin Amah hong muangsak hi zaw hi. Upna in i khuaphawk theihna (five senses) khatpeuh ahih keileh tuate khempeuh sangin thutak zaw hi. The SDA Bible Commentary, vol 6, p. 1073).

Tu-in muhna dang khat panin upna i en ding hi. Paul in “Jesu Khris upna hang bek tawh Pasian tawh kipawl thei-in thukham zuihna tawh kingah ngei lo hi, ci-in ka thei uh hi. Kote mahmah in zong Khris hangin Pasian tawh ka kipawl theih nadingun, Jesu Khris ka um uh a, Thukham deihna ka zuihna uh hang tawh hilo hi.

Bang hang hiam cihleh Thukham zuihna hang tawh kuamah in Pasian tawh kipawl theihna ngah zo lo hi” Galatians 2:16.

The Review & Herald, April 24, 1888 in a gen thute i kikum ding hi:

“Eite khempeuh in i Honpa nunna kantel ding kisam hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Amah bek mah in eite etteh dingin kicinna tawh kidim hi. Eite in Calvaryah ciangtan nei lo-in Ama hong kipiakna thute, mawhna siathuai thu leh thukham a sianthro-na thute a lungngaingai ding ihi hi. Na lungsim khempeuh tawh totkhiatna thu lungngai tawntung hi lecin tua thu in tha hong guan ding a, na nunna manphatna sungah khang semsem ding hi. Pasian zia-le-tong na theihtelna hong lian semsem ding a, na lungsim in hotkhiatna thu tawh kidi-min, Pasian hong sawlha na matun zo ding hi. Singlamteh tungah Khris a hong sihna in thukham tawisang hi. Singlamteh in mawhna siatna, kihhuai-na leh Pasian dikna le a siangtho-na pulaak hi. Singlamteh in Jesu sung-ah upna tawh Pasian thukham a mang mite diktansakna a hong piak kuama nial theih hilo hi; Pasian in vantung le leitung a ukna bulpi thukham tungah kinga hi.”⁵

Hih a tunga thu limtak simpha kik inla, Pasian in bang siksain mimawhte dik hong tangsak hi, cih thu ciamteh in.

Eite in hih upna i tel zo kei hi. Hih upna in Pasian mahmah in Ama geel hotkhiatna thu, a lamdang Amah upna in mawhnei nang le kei tungah a hong zatkhiat ahi hi. “Topa aw, ka um hi; ka uplohnna hong huh in,” i cih ding simloh bangmah dang om lo hi.

Pasian in mi khempeuh tungah i mimal hihna tawh kituakin upna a hong piak manin ka lungdam mahmah hi. Hih upna in bang-zahin lian hiam? Dawilut tapa in damna a ngah nadingin a pa upna in kicing hi. Jesu in i kitangsapna leh Ama vangliatna tawh kizui-in a hong huh dingin upna in kongkhak hong honsak hi. Jesu in i upna bulpi hi banah i upna a hong cingtaaksak hi. Hebrews 12:2.

Tua hi-in diktang ngah theihna lampi in thukham (upadi) tawh kituak ahihna pulaak hi. Upadi tawh kituakin sep ding na khat a omteh upadi a thei mi khat tawh sepkhop kul hi. Tua bangin a hong sepsak thei ding kician khat bek i nei a, tua in Jesu hi. “Amah in Calvary tungah minam khempeuh a hong tatkhiat nadingin man pia khin zo hi. Tua ahih manin a lian zuaukhempa Satan khut sung pan

hotkhiat theihna a ngah hi.”⁶

Galkapte in singlamteh tungah Honpa khut a khet uh ciangin, “Jesu in ei aa dingin PA mai-ah palaai hihtheihna ngah hi.”⁷ Thuman hi cih ngah nadingin, upadi tawh kipawl nasep ahih bangin a mi hong en lo-in i gamtatnate kisittel hi. Thukhun palsat mi khat in thukhun tungtawnin a thupalsatna a kimaisak ciangin thukham mai-ah ama dinmun kikhelin, ahi zongin ama gamtat luhek kikhel zo lo hi.

Tua hangmahir hong diktansak ciangin mawh baang lo mi-in hong ciameh hi. Mawhna siang lo cih om lo hi. Hih a lamdang piakkhong tungah sepna, siamna, hanciamna ahih keileh na khat peuhpeuh tawh behlap bangmah om lo hi. Jesu in hih leitungah kum 33 val hong nungta hi; hih hun sungin a kicing zia-le-tong tawh hong nungta hi. Tua diktansakna in genzawh loh a hong piakkhong taktak hi.

Na ngaihsutna khempeuh suakhnia inla, na lungsim khempeuh tawh telzawh dingin na hanciam zongin, eite a hong piakkhong Ama kicinna tungah behlap theih ding bangmah nei lo na hihlam na kitel ding hi.

Hih munah mi tampi telkhialh thu in hoihna khat i nei kei leh tua kicinna kingah zolo ding hi, ci uh hi. Hanciamin nasep hamsa i sep ding om mah hi. Ahi zongin i tel ding thu in Pasian bek mah in a sep ding Amah bek in sem zo ding a, mihing sep ding mihing mah in sem ding hi. Mihing sep ding pen Pasian in hong sem ding cih pen thuman hilo hi; a piang thei lo thu hi; Ama thukhamte tawh kituakin nungta in. Mihing tungah a hong piak masuan sungah a kalsuan ding ihi hi. Pasian in Ama masuan dingin a koih hilo hi; a hong piak hilo hi.

Sianthosakna–Pasian siangthona kilatkhiatna–Ama sianthona in i masuan ding hong hilh hi. Hih thu a kicing zaw-in mailamah i pu-laak ding hi. Diktansak ngahna tungtawnin Pasian thukhamte a zui mi hi dingin a hong kiciamteh hi. (Christ Our Righteousness, p. 99, Review & Herald, August 22, 1893.)

“Bang hang hiam cihleh upna tawh diktanna i ngah a, i Topa Jesu tungtawnin Pasian tawh kilemma i ngah hi” Rom. 5:1. Jesu in diktanna hong ngahsak hi bek lo-in keimah mawhnei mi leh ka langdo ngitnget Pasian, keimah hong Piangsakpa kikalalh kilemma a hong bawl hi. “Mawhnei mi sep zawh ding, sep theih ding zong hilo hi. Mawhnei mi in ama kilem nadingin Khris a pom kul hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Khris in Pasian hi-in, Khris in kilemma hi.”⁸

“ . . . silesa lungsim in Pasian a langdo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh amah in Pasian thukham ukna nuai-ah a om kei hi; a taktakin a om thei ding hilo hi. Tua hangmahin silesa in Pasian a lung-damsak thei kei hi.” Rom. 8: 7,8. Si le sa lunggulhnna in pawlpi mite hong gamtangsak khat ahi hi. Mi a tamzawte’n si le sa lunggulhnna in Pasian a thei lo leitung mite nunzia hi, ci-in pulaak uh hi; ahi zongin tua bang hilo hi; si le sa lunggulhnna tawh nuntakna cih in pawl sung mi khat in Pasian thei napi Amah theihtel zaw dingin Amah a zui lo mite cihna hi.

Paul in mihingte khenthumin pulaak hi: leitung lungsim nei mi, si le sa lungsim nei mi, Kha Siangtho lungsim nei mi, ci hi (1 Kor.2:14, 15 & 3:1 Manglai Version tawh sim in). Hih dinmun thumte lak pan dinmun khat tawh a nungta ihi hi. Leitung lungsim ahihleh pianpih, i suah a kipan i neih lungsim hi. Kha Siangtho lungsim ahihleh nihvei a suah a kipan Khris sungah tatsat lo-in a khangtoto mite tungah Pasian in a piak lungsim hi. Tuate gel kikaloh a om lungsim in si le sa lungsim hi. Kha Siangtho tawh thaksuahna nei khin napi, dinkhawlin Khris cingtaakna sungah a khang nawn lo mite pen si le sa lungsim tawh a nungta uh hi.” Ephesians 4:13.

Mang. 3:14-22 sungah tua bang mihing dinmun kipulaak hi: “vot lah vot lo, sa lah sa hilo, lummialmual dinmun panin ka kam sung pan ka hong siakhia ding hi,” ci hi.

Hih gentehna Ama kam sung pan siakhia cih a khatna in Ama tungah na thungetna, Amah na itnate Pasian kiang tungzo lo cihna hi. “Ama thu na hilhnae, Ama aa dingin nasepna khempeuh Amah in hong theihpih lo cihna hi. Thu zuihna-ah hehpihna ngen dingin na thasanna khempeuh in Pa Pasian tawh kigamla cihna hi.”⁹

I thungetnae in Kha Siangtho sathau nilhna a ngah keileh Pasian in na thungetna hong pia lo hi. “Kuamah in Kei lo-in Pa kiang a tung thei kei hi, ci hi John 14:6. Hih in mihing khentatna om ahihna hong hilh hi. Tua hangin Jesu in, “Nang in vot ahih keileh a sa dingin ka hong deih hi,” ci hi (Mangmuhna 3:15; Mang. 3:18 sungah “Mei sungah a kihahsiang kham taktak lei dingin ka hong hilh hi, ci hi. I phawk ding hih kham siangtho lei-na ah mihing in manpia lo, a khawngkhongin lei hi.” Isaiah 55: 1.

“Zawhna in hamsatna sung pan kingah hi,” kici hi. I buaipih thu in a lum mialmialin i omlam thei lo-in haitatna, kham siangtho, Pasian mahmah kisam i dinmun kiphawk kul hi. Tua i tangsap i ngah nadingin a tuam vilvel pilna i kisam hi; bang hang hiam cihleh mi tampi in pilna nei-in kingaihsun uh a, ahi zongin Satan nungzui uh hi. Amaute in buai-na pan suahtakin kingaihsun uh a, a taktakin Satan in buai-na sungah a makaih zaw semsem hi.

“Kikhel ding”, “a hoih zaw sem ding,” “gah hoih gahpha ding” cihte thu hoih vive hi. Ahi zongin tua bang ngaihsutnate in nunzia hong khel zo lo hi.

“Silngo in an tawh kisawhin an lakah a kizelh ciangin an sung panin nasem ahih manin an hong khang hi. Tua bang mahin lungsim thaksuaksakna tungtawnin Pasian hehpihna in na hong sem ahih manin nunzia hong kikhel hi. Pualam kikhelna in kicing lo hi; Pasian tawh kilemna hong tunpih zo lo hi. Mi tampi in zongsatna hoih lo a tuamtuam nusiat ding leh kipuahphat ding hanciam uh a, tua bang lampi tawh Khristian suak dingin ngaihsun uh hi. Ahi zongin amaute in kipan khial uh hi. I kipat masak nading mun in i lungsim kipuah masa ding hi.¹⁰ (Selected Messages, book 1, p. 353).

Khris lungsim puak in eima lungsim puak a hi dingin khentatna kisam hi. “Khris lungsim bang note in zong na nei ding uh hi.” Philippians 2:5.

“Pasian in Amah a suun thei dingin lampi hong honsak khin hi. Ama hong bawlkholsak lampi nunghei lo-in, tua lampi panin lampial lo-in, Amah hehpihna a zangkhial lo mite sungah Pasian in Ama deihna a kicingsak ding hi.

“Genzawh loh itna tawh Pasian in eite hong it hi; ama kiang pan i ngah itna mah in Amah tawh hong kinaisak hi; tua itna in thukin, zai-a na khempeuh tungah a om itna hi. Mimawh iihh laitakin Khris itna hong kilangkhia a, Ama hong itna a hong kipulaak ciangin, a khauh lungtangan tuisuakin, mawhnei mi in kikhelin vantung tapa tanu hong suak hi. I sung panin mawhna a lakkhiat zawh nadingin Pasian in thaguum hatna zang lo-in itna tungtawnin na hong sem hi. Itna in kiphatsakna panin kiniamkhiatna, kilangneihna panin ki-itna leh upna lohna panin upna a piangsak hi”¹¹

Upna tungtawnin itna in sem zo sak hi; upna ahi a, itna ahi zonggin Khris sung pan a hong pai hi ding a, a hong khelna-ah zong Khris sepna mah hi ding hi. Pasian min kiphat hen. Singlamteh tungah sihna tawh a hong tan dingin Ama khentat ahih manin, amaute in Keima mite hi, cih theihna a nei hi. “Minam khempeuh a hong tatkhiat nadingin singlamteh tungah Amah mah in manh pia khin hi. Tua hi-in a lian zuaukhempa khut sung pan a hong hotkhiat theihna a nei hi.”¹² Mawhna dumsung panin a hong hotkhiatma-in Pasian thukham siangtho in a hong kallh khempeuh Khris in kicing-sak dingin khentatkhan hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Khris in “leitung pianma-in a kigo Tuuno hi.” (Mangmuhna 13:8)

Mihing in mawhna sung a puk a kipan Satan in Pasian geelna khempeuh mawhsak tawntung a, mipling in keima aa hi, a cih pen tu-in ci thei nawn lo hi. Adam in ama lunggulhnha khempeuh Pasian tungah a ap tak ciangin mawhna sung a tunpih tua lunggulhnha in Khris kiang a tunpih hatna a nei hi. Tua lunggulh theihna in a manpha mahmah Pasian in a khawngkhong ahi hi. Hih piakkhong thupha in amah a it thei ding, amah na a sem thei ding, ama thu a mang thei dingin khentatsiamna hong guan hi; mipling in khentel theihna nei hi mah taleh a khentelnate matut zawhna tha nei lo hi.

Tua bangin deihtelna tungtawnin Pasian in Ama dikna hong pia thei a, Satan ze-etna lianpi i thuak hangin hih leitungah a cingtaak nuntakna i zuuntoto thei hi. Tua hangin i nuntakna khempeuh nate kiciaptehna laibu sungah “A mawh ngei lo mi bangin” kiciamteh a, Satan in bangmah hong mawhkawk thei nawn lo hi. Tua hangmahnin “Tapa in a hong suahtaksak ahih manin a suakta taktak na hi hi.”

Genik leng, upna tungtawnin itna in vanglian hi; tua in hotkhiatna lampi hi. Ama min i phat hi. Tua hotkhiatna in kuamah deidan lo hi; mi khempeuh in Amah min phat ding hi. Hih in upadi tawh zong kituak hi bek lo-in leitung mi khempeuh aa dingin nuamna phungpi le lungdamna tuinak hi.

Notes:

- 1 Thoughts From the Mount of Blessing, p. 94.
- 2 Steps to Christ, p. 62.
- 3 The Review and Herald, September 16, 1902, Christ Our Righteousness, p. 104.
- 4 Questions on Doctrine, p. 672.

- 5 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 35.
- 6 Questions on Doctrine, p. 672.
- 7 The Desire of Ages, p. 744.
- 8 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 395.
- 9 Testimonies, vol. 6, p. 408.
- 10 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 97.
- 11 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, pp. 76, 77.
- 12 Questions on Doctrines, p. 672

Khenpi 3

HOIHNA BANGZAH IN KICING HIDING HIAM?

“Banghangin Topa sawm ngam na hi hiam? Amah in nang hong susia ding hi. A sukha peuhpeuh a dingkik zo om ngei lo hi,” Nahum 1: 9. Hih kammal in Lai Siangtho sung kamciamte lakah a lamdang mahmah kamciam khat hi. Lai Siangtho in hih bangin pulaak hi:

“Tapa in a hong suahtaksak leh, note in a suakta taktak na hi ding uh hi” John 8:36. A hong kipia suahtakna sungah kalsuan mi in lawpsam ngei lo ding hi, cih kamciam in a lamdang mahmah kamciam hi. A sawt lo-in mawhna siatna hong kilangkhia ding hi.

Mawhna khempeuh kihemkhia hileh mawhnopna lungsim om nawn lo ding a, thumannna pen lungsim sungpan hong suakkha ding hi. Hih pen vantungah mawhna hong kipat dinmun pulaak hi. Mihing in nopsakna leh cihtheihna tawh a kidim ciangin Pasian tawh kigamla hi. Hih in tuhun pawlpi dinmun hilo hiam? Pawlpi in neih le lamh, hauhna tawh kidim hi mah taleh ama sungah itna kimu lo hi.

Bangci bangin Pasian in tua bang kamciam hong pia hiam? Malachi 4:1. Pasian in mei tawh leitung mawhna a zung, a hiang a hahsiang ding hi. John 15:5 ah Jesu in “Keimah in leenggui ka hi hi; note in a hiang na hi uh hi. Hih munah Jesu in a Nungzui sawm-le-nihte lak pan khat a paikhiat khit ciangin a gen thugentehna hi. Satan in a zung hi-in leitung nate in a hiang hi cih hileh ahi thei ding hiam? Hih nate khempeuh in mei tawh kangtum ding hi.

Ahi zongin Nahum 1:9 sungah Pasian kamciam sungah a kihel thute thuktakin ngaihsut ding kisam hi. Langpangpa om kik nawn lo ding hi, cih kilangh hi. A masa langpangpa in amah leh amah kiliansak hi.

Mawhna zungpi a hong pokhia thei dingin Pasian in ama pianksakte sungah suahtakna koih hi. Pasian in Ama tatkhiat loh mi, a mawh lo leitung dangte in Amah langpan lo ding uh hi, ci-in pu-

laak thei hi ding hiam? A lamdang laka a lamdang pen hotkhiatna thu in Pasian piansak na khempeuh tungah kizel ding hi. A piang ding thu khempeuh amu khol Pasian in amah a um mite honkhia ding ahihna khamuang dingin hong hilh hi.

Vantungah a om khin mite aa dingin Pasian in a nasep zo khin hi. Leitung dang tuamtuamte leh vantungmite in Satan leh dawi gilote tawh kipelh khin ahih manun nuamna kicing tawh kidim uh hi. Mangmuhna 12:12. Ahi zongin hih leitung leh a tung a om mite in Satan leh ama nasep i thei hi. Mi kimkhat in mawhna sungah a siatluatna tung nai lo uh hi.

Mi tawmkhat in tua mawhna hang a sihna a thuak nai lo ihi hi. Vantungah a hong kilutsakma-in mawhna lampialpihna nusia thei dingin i ngaihsun kha hi.

“Kicinna tawh a kidim vantungmite in Pasian deihna tangtun zolo uh hi. Mihing kicinna in Eden huan sung pan mahin siatna manawh hi. Lametna khat i nei lai bek a, tua in, Ama tungtawnin Pasian kiang a zuan mi khempeuh a hong honkhia Ama sisan genbaang lo-in muanna bek hi.”¹ A hihtheihtawpin hong honkhiatna i cih ciangin mawhna tawh hong honkhia hilo-in mawhna sung pan a hong honkhia hi. Eima hoihna suang lo-in Pasian Kammal tungah i kingak ciangin mawhna kihthuai-na i mu tel semsem hi.

Hih thu hangin leitungah mi khempeuh in suakta takin nungta nuamin kitomtom hilo ding hiam? Leitung gamte in suahtakna ngen ciat hi. Khuapi, khuaneu a kipan khuata ciat in ei le ei ki-ukna deih hilo hiam? Nupa kikhen khang semsem hilo hiam? Tate in kim-lepaam huzaap zui-in amau hoihsak bangin gamta uh hi.

Satan in ama nasep hoiktakin sem thei hi. Tua hi-in mimal ahi a, gam sung buai-nate a veen nadingin eima hoihna, ei phatna mah kithupi ngaihsut ciat hi. Tua bang lungsim in vantung pan hong kipan ahihlam ngaihsun in. “Mihing dikna pomkhawmin vantung gam lut thei ding ihi kei hi. Sianthro-na a nuntakpih takpi ihihleh mihind kihihaksna nusia-in Khris lungsim tawh a nungta ihi ding hi.”²

Lungsim sungah huaiham nading ngaihsutna bek in zong vantung gam tawh kituak lo bek banah, “sepna bawlinate in huaihamna tawh a hong kidim tak ciangin i taangko thuman tawh a kihahsiang nai lo, a kiphuahpha nai lo, lungsim hoih zo nai lo hi, cihna kilangh hi. Topa zat theih ding dinmun hi nai lo hi, cihna hi.”³

Koi bangin mawhna tawh kipelh ding i hiam? Hebrews 12:6. “Topa in a it mite thuhilh hi” ci hi. Hih in gimna hong pia siatna hepkhiat nading ahi hi.

“Note tungah thu a hong gen pa thugen na ngaih loh khak ding uh kidawm un” (Hebrews 12:25). Ama hong hopihna theih loh manin amah mai pan i kiselsim hi. Ama hongsapma-in na khempeuh theihna a hong pia dingin Pasian in kamciam hong pia lo hi. Hebrews 11 sungah Pasian ngimna tel lo uh hi napi Ama tungah thumanin a citak mite thu kigelh hi; Abel, Enoch, Noah leh Abraham cihte in Topa makaihna tel zo kei taleh Ama thupiak mang uh hi. Mi kimkhat in hih bang upna pen mittaw sial khaulet hi, ci uh hi. Ahi zongin Pasian tate in a kimu thei nate mitsuan-in nungta hilo-in upna tawh a nungta mite ahi uh hi,” 2 Korin. 5:7.

Bangzah-in hoihna in genbaang lo hiam? Gen baang lo nunna in hoihna ngahna hilo hi. Kicinna in lungsim khempeuh tawh Pasian muanga nuntakna hi; uplahna leh upna nial cihte kihel lo hi. Tua bang nunzia in Job nunzia hi-in, tua hang mahin Pasian in Job in a kicing mipa, a thuman mipa hi, ci-in ciamteh hi.” Job 1:8.

Tua bangin Topa in Job nunzia pulaak hi taleh Job in “Ka kom-paute hangin ka maizum hi; vut-le-vai khu-in nakpi takin ka kisik hi,” ci-in pulaak hi (Job 42:6) Noah zong thuman mi, paubaang lo hi (Pian. 6:9). Lot, Moses, Abraham, David le Solomon cihte zong paubaanna nei lo mi hi, ci-in kiciamteh hi napi amaute nuntakna en lehang kicinlohma kimu hi.

Tua ahihleh bangzahin kicinna in hoih hiam? Nunzia tungah kinga hi.

“Silngo in nate sungah kizelin an a pawmsak bangin, Pasian hehpikhna in i sungah na hong sep ciangin nunzia hong kikhel hi. Lungsim kikhelna om lo-in pualam kikhelna in Pasian tawh kilemla hong ngahsak lo hi. Mi tampi in a lungsim uh kikhel lo-in gamtat zia-le-tong bek kikhel uh a, tua in Khristian hihna hi, ci uh hi. Amaute in kipan khial uh hi. Eite kikhel masak nading mun in i lungsim hi.”⁴

“Sawlmannan bekin Pasian thukham a zui mi in Pasian thukham a nuntakpih taktak mi hilo hi. Lungsim takpi tawh zui lo ahih manin thukham tung pan hong pai nuamma nei lo hi. Tua bang mi in thumang mi ahi kei hi. Pasian hong kah thute vangik bangin ngaihsun uh hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh

Pasian hong kalh thute in mihing si le sa deihna nusiat kul hi. Tua bang mi in Khristian nunna nei lo mi ahi hi. Thumanna taktakin lungsim sung pan hong phulkhia hi. Diktatna itna sung pan thumanna hong luangkhia hi. Diktanna khempeuh i thulaigil in i Honpa tungah cihtakna hi. Hih in a man thute zui dingin a hong makaih ding hi; bang hang hiam cihleh a man thu hi. A man nate sepna in Pasian a lungkimna hi.”⁵

Eite in gen baang lo-in a nungta dingin Pasian in lampi bawl khin hi. Mihing hanciamna tawh hilo hi; mihing hanciamna tawh kicinna nei ding hileh, mihing kisaktheihna hong suak ding hi. Hih gen baang lo nunna in a um mi khempeuh tungah Jesu Khris kiang pan a lamdang piakkhong taktak hi.

“Thukham in diktanna kal hi – a siangtho nunna, pau-baang lo zia-le-tong hong ngen hi. Hihte mihing hong piak theih hilo hi. Mihing in Pasian thukham siangtho hong nget tangtun zo lo hi. Ahi zongin Khris in leitungah mihingin hong nungta hi; amah in a siangthoin nungta hi; gen baang lo zia-le-tong tawh hong nungta hi. Amah a um mi khempeuh tungah hih paubaang lo, kicinna tawh kidim zia-le-tong a khawngkhongin a hong pia hi.”⁶

Bangzahin hoihna in geen baang lo hiam? Paubaang lo nunna in Pasian in, leitungah Jesu Khris a hong nuntaklai-in a hong lakhkhat ahi hi. Jesu in a Patungah nisim ki-ap hi; tua in a Pa aa ding leh a Pa deihna a tangtun zawh nading ahi hi.

Tu-in Amah in nasep zo khin hi – ei tha in Pasian thukham kalh tangtun zo ngei lo ding hi, cih thei ahih manin ei taangin na khempeuh hong semzo khin hi. I masuan bang hi ding hiam? Utña, deihna thasaan ding! Amah muan dingin teel in. Ei mahmah in i teelkhat tangtun zo lo ding cih thei hi taleng, Amah i teelna tung-tawnin i sepzawh loh dingte Amah in i sungah hong sepzawh nad-ing lampi kongkonsak ihi hi. Tua hi-in Pasian ta in thuman thutak tawh na khempeuhah Amah muang dingin teel hi. Tua bangin a teel khit ciangin ama tungtawnin Khris in nasem ding a phal hi-in, Khris sepna muanlahna a piangsak thei a tuamtuamte a nial hi.

Khris in i sungah na hong sepziate muanlohma nei lo-in, Amah in Ama sep thei hi, cih um hi lehang, i puk kha zongin Khris zawh-na thusim i mukhia thei ding hi. A gen bangin a nungtakpih mi khat

i pulaak thu khat in:

“Pa vangliatna in Khris kimkotah om hi; siatna in Amah susia zo lo hi; mong nei lo itna in leitung aa ding thupha a bawl hi. Hih in Ama khamuanna hi; eite khamuan nading zong ahi hi. Kha Siangtho tawh a kidim mi in Khris sungah a om mi hi. Galte kapna thaltangte in Honpa tungah a kia hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Honpa in amah ompih hi. Ama nun-takna khempeuh in Khris sungah pan hong pai nunna hi. Siatna a do ding kisam nawn lo hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Khris in ama kidalna luum hi. Topa phalna om lo-in siatna in amah bangmah a cih zo kei hi. Pasian a it mite aa dingin na khempeuh in a hoihin a piang ahi hi. Romans 8:28.”⁷

Hoihna bangzahin kicing hiam? Hoihna khempeuh i ngah theihna a hangin Jesu sungah muanna cingtakna i neihman hi. “Khris hoihna leh Ama dikna tungtawnin upna tawh i Khristian nunzia in a paubaang lo, a cingtak nunna i ngah nading ahi hi.”⁸

Notes:

- 1 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1132, The Signs of the Times, Dec. 30, 1889.
- 2 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 143.
- 3 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 405.
- 4 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 97.
- 5 Christ's Object Lessons, pp. 97, 98.
- 6 The Desire of Ages, p. 762.
- 7 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 71.
- 8 Testimonies, vol 5, p. 744.

Khenpi 4

NUNLUI KIVUI BIAKNA

(Graveyard Religion)

“Khris Jesu tawh i kipawl theihna dingin a kituiphum eite in ama sihna mahah zong a si khawm ihihna thei lo na hi uh hiam? Romans 6:3. Khristian mi tampi in tui sungah Pa, Tapa leh Kha Siangtho min tawh kiphum ihihlam i thei hi. Ahi zongin mi tawmno khat bek in Khris sihna sungah kiphum cih thu theitel uh hi.

Paul in, “I Pa vangliatna tawh sihna panin Khris a kithawhsak mah bangin eite zong nuntakna thak i nuntak theihna dingin tui i kiphum ciangin amah tawh kiphum khawmin a si khawm ihi hi” Romans 6:4.

Kituiphumna in thu-um mi sunga sihna limcing hi. Hih sihna in si le sa lungsim sihna hi. A kipuah thei lo nunlui pen a si ding mah hi. Pumpi taksa site kiphumin thokik nawn lo hi. Paul in, “Mawhna khut nuai-ah eite i om nawn loh nadingin mawh nopna lungsim i neihnateng i sucip a, singlamteh tungah Khris a sih laitak mahin i ngeina lui teng a sisak khawm ihihna thu i thei hi,” ci hi Romans 6:6.

“Thu-um mi tampi in Khris tawh sikhawm masa lo-in Khris nun bangin a nungta dingin hamciam uh hi. Hih in hamsa hi. Tua bang mite ngaihsutna-ah Khris hong si khin ahih manin eite in sih a kul hilo hi, ci uh hi. Tua manin amaute in si lopi Khris sungah upna tawh a nungta dingin kilamen uh hi. Paul in, Amau pumpi deihna bangin a gamtate in Pasian lungdamsak thei lo uh hi” ci hi Romans 8:8, Tua hi-a, Jesu Khris a zui mite in a leitung lungsim pianzia uh leh a leitung lungsim deihna khempeuh uh a phiat khitsa ahi hi,’ Galatians 5:24.”¹

Topa tawh nuamtak a nungta khawm thei dingin leitung lungsim leh leitung deihna sihsak ding kisam mahmah hi.

“Tuhun ciangin a thak suakkik mi tawm hi. Tua hangin pawl sung-ah buaina tampi hong om hi. Khris ka um hi, ci-in a pulaak mi tampite nunna in kisiansuah lo hi; siangtho lo uh hi. Amaute kiphum (kituiphum) mah uh hi; ahi zongin a hinglaipi (si lo) kiphum uh hi. Leitung lungsim deihna si sak lo uh hi; tua hangin Khris sungah nunna thak tawh nungta lo uh hi.”²

Hih a tung a i gen thu pen 1897 kumin a kigelh hi taleh tuhunin zong a man mah hi, cih nial theih hilo hi. Paul in bang genbehlai hiam cihleh “Tua hi-in Khris sungah mi khat a nuntak ciangin, amah in mi thak hi-in, a nunlui khempeuh a beimang hi; en un, na khempeuh in a thaksuak zo hi” 2 Kor. 5:17.

Bang hangin nunlui a sih kul hiam? Jesu in, “Ama nuntakna a honkhia ding a hanciam mite in nuntakna taanlawh ding uh a, ahi zongin keima aa dingin a nuntakna a pia mi in nuntakna ngah kik ding a, tua nunna in a tawntung nunna hi ding hi,”ci hi Matthew 16:25. A taktakin a nunlui pan nunna thak a pian theih nading lampi dang om lo hi; sihna lampi bek om hi. Nunna thak a pian nadingin nunlui a sih kul hi.

Meade MacGuire in a gelh ama laibu His Cross and Mine in hih thu tampi hong hilh hi.

“Mawhna leh mawhnate in kibat lohna lianpi nei hi. Hih kilamdanna khentel theihlohma hangin thu-um mi tampi buai hi. Thu palsatna khempeuh in mawhna thuguipi pan hong piangkhia ahi hi. I mawhna khempeuh hong kimaitsak khin taleh mawhna sungmah i nungta veve hi. Mawhmaisakna sangin a lian zaw khat kisam hi, cih kilangh hi.”³

MacGuire in a genbeh in:

“Mawhnate leh mawh kibang lo ahinh a hong mu telsak thei ding a kisam thu om hi. Pasian in mawhna, thu manlohma tawh gamtatnate, Pasian thukham palsatnate kisikna leh upna tawh mawhmai ding i nget ciangin Khris dikna tungtawnin Pasian in a tawntungin hong maisak dingin kiging hi. Ahizongin Pasian in a maisak loh mawhna om hi.

Pasian thukham mannop lohna lungsim, thuman noplohna pianpih lungsim mai zolo hi. Leitungah i pianpih lungsim kikhel lo hi. Lai Siangtho hong gen mah bangin, “Silesa tawh a suak mite silesa mi hi-in, Kha Siangtho tawh a suak mite in Kha Siangtho mi hi. Silesa nunna a bei nadingin sih a kul hi. I nunna in a hoih nunna a suah nadingin suah thakna kisam hi.”⁴

Sihna bek in nunlui bei nading lampi ahi hi.

Tua sihna in thu-umte sungah a hong pianzia i pulaak ding hi. Ganhing lungsim in i pumpi taksa sung kizel hi; pumpi nate tungtawnin tua bang gamtatnate kilangh hi. Tuate in pianpih lungsim siatna, silesa deihna, mawhnopna, kilunggulhna hoihlote leh khenlahnate hi. Bangci bangin hihte si ding hiam? Pumpi taksa gim kipia ding aw, pumpi bawlsia ding maw? Tua bang hilo hi. I sihsak ding a zungpi in mawhnopna lungsim hi. Tua siatna lungsim si sak in. Na ngaihsutna khempeuh Jesu Khris ki-uksak in.⁵

Romans 6 sungah Paul in nunlui sihna in thuman thutak hi; a piang thei thu hi, ci hi. Rom. 6:11 in hong gen thupi sim ding kisam hi. Hih mun, Khristian tampi in pai nelh uh hi. Mi tampite pukna khat hi. A thu a gen ding bek hi-in a piang thei taktak, nuntakpih theih ding hilo hi, ci uh hi.

Tua bang ngaihsutna in Satan kiang pan hong pai hi. Pasian pulaak thumaante Satan in langpan hi; zuau tawh helh hi; ama deihna tawh kituak dingin thumaan lo bangin gen hi. Khristian khat in a nunlui sih ding um takpi a sisak leh, ama tungah Satan in thunei nawn lo ding ahihlam thei hi.

Silesa nunlui sihna in a piang thei hilo hi, ci-in Satan in a hong khem nadingin Khristian thu-umte in upna tawh nungta lo-in tungtham nopsakna tawh nungta zaw dingin hong hanthawn den hi. Tua thu a um mite in siatna sungah puk uh hi. Tua bangin siatna sungah a puk uh ciangin a kim a paam en a, Satan a ngawh uh hi. Satan in, konggensa mah hi; nunlui silesa deihna in a si zolo ding mah hi, ci-in dawng kik hi. “Na nunlui silesa deihna a si hileh a hong kize-et kei ding hi,” ci-in a dawng hi.

Hih munah mihing in tua bang ngaihsutna – ama deihna leh nopsakna a nusiat ding kisam hi. Ama nopsakna leh ngaihsut tungah kinga lo-in, Pasian kammal tungah kinga zaw ding hi.

Mihing in amah mah Khris tungah kipia hi leh amaute in Khris tawh a sikhawm hi ding uh a, amau silesa deihna leh nunlui khempeuh a si suak ding hi, cih pen Satan in thei hi (Gal. 5:24). Thu-um mi kician khat ihih nopleh Pasian kammal liplet ding hang a, Satan hong huausimnate nial ding kisam hi. Pasian kammal in ze -etna sung na puk khak hangin na nunlui in si khin hi, ci-in hong hilh hi. Satan in si lo hi, ci hi. Tu-in i kidot ding a thupi in, bang thu ka um cih sangin, kua um ka hiam cih kidot hi-in, tua dotna i dawn-na in thupi hi.

Koibangin i deih tungtham nopsaknate i kantan zo ding hiam? Khenpi khatna sim kik inla, Satan in puatham nopsakna hong ukpa ahihlam phawk in. Satan hong ukna zawhloh nadingin:

“Eite in nisim-in Topa tungah i nuntakna a buppi ki-ap ding kisam a, Ama hong sihna um a, upna in tungtham nopsakna tungah kingah hiam cih sittel ding kisam hi. Upna leh tungtham nopsakna in nisuahna in nitumna tawh a kigamat bangin, a tuamciat hi; kisawh kha lo uh hi. Upna in tungtham nopsakna tungah kinga lo hi. Upna sung pan Pasian tungah thu i nget ciangin tua thunget in a nungta hi. I lungmuanna leh hong lungmuansak thei in Pasian kammal hi; thu i nget ciangin muanmawhna tawh ngen lo ding kisam hi.”⁶

Upna leh tungtham nopsakna tawh kisai i tel zawk nadingin i en phalai ding hi:

“. . . Pasian aa ding i nuntakna in thuman zungpi sung pan hong kipan hi ding hi; tungtham nopsakna panin hong pai hilo ding hi. Upna leh tungtham nopsakna thei khial kha kei in. Kibang lo uh hi. Upna pen nang aa hi, na thasan ding hi. Tha i san ding upna in ei aa hi. Tua upna thasanlohin si ding hi. Um in. Um in. Na upna in thupha hong tonpih a, tua thuphate sungah na lungsim na koih ciangin tua pen upna hi nawn lo-in tungtham nopsakna hi.”⁷

Hih thu in a telhak thu hi. Simpha kik in. Tu-in limtak enpha kik in. A taktakin upna pan tungtham nopsakna a tun nading tomno sung khat bek hi. A nungta upna in pumpi nopsakna a suah khak loh nadingin pilvang takin a kepkul hi.

Lai Siangtho in hih thu hong hilh hi. Luke 10:17 in, mi sawm sagihte in lungdam kipakin a Topa kiang hong ciah kik uh a, nangma min tawh dawite ka hawlkhia uh hi,” ci-in va pulaak uh hi. Hih gammial nasepte in lawpna tawh kidim aihhna uh kimu hi. A nuamna a pulaak ding uh tampi om hi.

Tua leh Jesu in amaute tungah a dawnkikna, Luke 10:18 ah, “Vantung panin khuaphia bang Satan in hong kiasuk ka mu hi. Lamdang hi ven, Jesu dawnkikna! Tua nasemte maipuak, a maisuah zia ding ngaihsun in. Amaute khat le khat in, “Amah in i thugen tel lo hi ding hi, tua bangin a hong dawnkik, bang hangin amah dah hi ding hiam, tel zo khangh” ci-in kiho om kha ding uh hi. Amaute lak pan pawl khat in i pulaak thu Topa in a telzawk nading cihna tawh a Topa uh hilhpha kik kha ding uh hi.

Ahi zongin Jesu in theihna kicing nei-in amaute’n bangmah theilo aihhna uh a pulaak hi zaw hi. Jesu in amaute tungah Lucifer pukna pulaak kik hi. Jesu cihnopna-ah “Tangtawnglai a Satan lungsim puak tu mahmahin hih munah ka mu kik hi,” a ci nuam hi. Satan tungah vangliatna kipia khin hi. Tua vangliatna tawh nuamsa uh hi napi, tua vangliatna phungpi tawh kizomin a lian zaw thupha sang ding aihhlam phawk lo uh hi. Amaute pulaak thute lakah a thupi kammal in “amaute in ka thu uh hong mang” (kote khut nuai-ah amaute om hi), cih thu hi.

Luke 10:19, 20 “Tu-in thei un. Gulpi leh momaite na sikgawpna ding uh leh na galte uh na zawnha dingun note tungah vangliatna ka hong piazo a, amaute in note bangmah hong cih zolo ding uh hi. Ahi zongin dawite in na thu uh hong man’na hangin lungdam kei un la, vantungah na min uh a kigelh manin lungdamzaw un,” ci hi.

Pasian in Ama hong piak theih khempeuh lak pan a lian penpen thupha a hong piak – a Tapa nunna hi; amaute in tua thupha ngaihsutin nei lo-in, dinmun niam zaw munah nawlkhin uh a, dawihawlkhiatna tawh tehkaakna-in nei uh hi. Vantung laibu sunghah i minte a kigelh theih nadingin Calvary tungah a kiciang thei lo man kipia khin hi. Dawite hawlkhiat theih nadingin Khris in bangmah a piakkhiat kul lo hi. Pasian innkuwan sung lut theihna a hong kipia khong lungngai man lo-in i kitangsap an le tui tungah i lungsim om zaw mawk hi (Ephesians 5:30).

Tungtham nopsakna tawh kisai thu tuamtuanme i genkhit ciangin tu-in i ngaihsut ding thu in koi bangin tua nopsakna uk zo ding cih thu hi. Ha pet teetaa dingin thuak ding maw? A thei lo

bangin om lel lehang uk zo ding maw? I ipcip sangin pulaak khia lehang pumpi nopsak lunggulhna hong bei ding hiam? Tua bang hamsatna pan suahtak nadingin a hong huh thei mi kician om kha ding hi.

Pumpi tungtham nopsaknate hong kipatkhiatna limtak ngaihsut masak ding kisam hi. I phawk ding a thupi in Pasian in a masa-in i lungsimah nasemin tua panin gamtatna-ah hong kilangh ding hi. A langkhatah Satan in pumpi tungtham nopsaknate tungtawnin a pualam pan i sungah mun hong ngah dingin hanciam hi.

Pasian in i lungsim tungtawnin gamtatna hong tawsawn hi. Satan in i deih theihnate panin na hong sem hi. Satan in a pha theihtelna susia-in nasem hi. I phawk dingin, “Mihing lungsim a uk thei vangliatna nei nih om hi. Tua in Pasian vangliatna leh Satan vangliatna hi.”⁸ Hih thute phawk hi lehang bang thu in tungtham nopsakna tha pia-in bangci bangin tua nopsakna zozo thei ding cih-te hong musak thei hi.

Tua tungtham nopsaknate in Dawimangpa kiang pan hong pai ahilham thei-in, koi bangin tua tungtham nopsaknate zo zo ding i hiam? The Adventist Home, p.128 sung a kigelh mah bangin, “Mawhzolna sungah puk nopna lungsim si-sak in.” Hih pen mihing tha tawh a piang zo ding hilo hi. Hih munah zawhnopna lungsim thasan ding kisam hi.

Bangbang ngaihsutna leh lungsim i nei zongin Pasian um dingin i khentat ding hi. Tua bangin na khentat ciangin tungtham nopsakna i ukzawh lohlam lungsim takpi tawh pulaak in. Tua khit ciangin Topa zuan inla thungen in; kicinlohma, na zawhlohma pulaak in. Tua khit ciangin Ama vangliatna leh Ama hong zawhpih nopna hangin lungdamko in. Amah in nangmah a hong suaktasakpa hi ding hi. Pumpi tungtham nopsakna bei ding a, lungnopna in na lungsim a hong uk ding hi.

Tua bangin nisimin kalsuan hi lecin a sawt ciangin pumpi tungtham nopsakna ki-eksak nawn lo na hihlam Satan in mu ding hi. Pumpi deihna, nopsakna zui-in a nungta na hi kei ding a, upna tawh a kalsuan na hi ding h. Kei ka si hi; ka nuntakna in Khris tawh Pasian sungah a om khawm (kiphum), cih ngaihsun tawntung in (Kol. 3:3). Dawimangpa in a si mi tungah bang sem thei hiam? Eima tha tawh i zawhloh, a piangthei lo hi taleh, a zo ding utna lungsim nei-in tua dingin na khentat ciangin Pasian a minthangsak na suak hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Amah in ei aa dingin hong sep-sak nuam hi; eima tha tawh zozo lo ding ihihna Topa in thei hi.

Misi tawh kidim biakna-ah i lungsim omlo hi. Jesu in tua bangin ngaihsun lo hi. Ahi zongin hih in silesa nopsak mawhna pan i suahtak nading lampi hi. A sih madeuh ama kiangah a va pai Greekte tungah Jesu in “mangbuham tang khat in lei lakah kituhin si masa kei leh tang khat bek mah hi ngitnget hi; ahizongin si masa leh tang tampi hong nei thei hi” ci hi (John 12:24).

Nunlui kivui-na mun ding pen inn sung, nasepna-ah ahih keileh “nunlui deihna a hong suahkikna mun khat peuhpeuh hi sak in. Khristian nunna in nisimin nunlui deihna a si hihna sangin lian zaw hi. Paul tawh kibangin “Kote' pum tung panin Jesu' nuntakna a kilat theihna dingin hih ka leitung pumpi nuntakna mahmah uhah zong Jesu' sihna bangmah ka thuak zelzel uh hi. Tua ahih manin kote-a' dingin sihna ding a kisepsep laitakin note' nuntakna ding a kisem niloh ahi hi” 2 Korin 4:10, 12, ci-in i pulaak ding hi.

Midangte in eimah hong pahtak nading hilo-in, amaute in Jesu kiang zuat nopna lungsim a guan ding hi zaw hi. Nunlui tatna khempeuh kiselcip, si khin hi leh Jesu kilang ding hi. “Jesu in Ama pawlpi sung panin Amah mah kilangkhia nuamin tua hun ding a hong ngak tawntung hi. A mite sung panin Khris zia-le-tong bucing a kilatkhat ciangin Jesu in a mite kaikhawm dingin a hong pai ding hi.”⁹

Notes:

- 1 The Life of Victory, by Meade MacGuire, p. 35.
- 2 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 6, p. 1075, Manuscript 148, 1897.
- 3 His Cross and Mine, by Meade MacGuire, p. 80.
- 4 His Cross and Mine, by Meade MacGuire, p. 91.
- 5 The Acts of the Apostles, pp. 127,128.
- 6 Selected Messages, book 2, p. 243.
- 7 Testimonies, vol. 1, p. 167.
- 8 Temperance, p. 276.
- 9 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 69.

Khenpi 5

KHRISTIANTE IN A SUAKKIK MITE HI; NUNLUI HILO HI.

Thuciam Thak sungah nihvei suahkikna thu mun sawm-le-nih valah kigelh a, hih thu pen kitelkhial baih mahmah hi. Mi tampi in nihvei suahkikna pen Jesu thu um cihna hi, ci uh hi. Mi kimkhatte in Jesu pen Honpa dingin i sanna pen nihvei suahkikna hi, ci uh hi. Pawlkhat in kituiphumna leh nihvei suahkikna in kibang hi, ci uh hi.

Nihvei suahkikna in a khawlcip hilo-in a kalsuan tawntung hi; tua suahkikna in kisam mahmah hi. Mi tampi in Pasian Kammal in a hong hilh bangin sang zo lo uh hi.

“Pasian ta takakte in mawhna bawlbaawlo uh hi. Pasian' tate hi a, Pasian' lungsim paaih uh ahih manin mawhna zong bawl nuamlo uh hi (1 John 3:9).

“Jesu Khris hi, ci-in a um mi khempeuh in Pasian' tate hi a, pa a it mi peuhmah in a ta zong a it hi.” 1 John 5:1.

“Pasian' ta ahite peuhmah in leitung nate zo uh a, i upna tawh leitung nate tungah a gualzo ihi hi” 1 John 5:4.

Nihvei suahkikna sungah Khristian nunna vangliatna om hi. Mimal in tua vangliatna mu-in a nungta ding hi. John in, “Tu-in Pasian' tecu pan'na in: Pasian in ama Tapa tung tawnin eite tungah nuntak tawntungna a hong pia hi. Pasian' Tapa tawh a kipawl peuhmah in nuntak tawntungna nei a, Pasian' Tapa tawh a kipawllo in nuntak tawntungna neilo uh hi, cihna ahi hi” (1 John 4:11, 12).

Thuman in bang hi ding hiam, ci-in kan napi-in “Keimah in Thumaan ka hi,” ci-in a pulaakpa kimangngilh hi. Thumaan zongin i kalsuanna-ah thumaan mu thei lo dingin a hong mittaw-sak om hi. Tua mittawtna in bang hi ding a, nihvei suahna sungah nuntak nad-ing lampi in bang hi ding cih thu i gen ding hi.

“Kongkhakah dingin kong ka hong kiu hi. Ka aw za-in kong hong honte kiangah lutin an ka nekhawm ding uh hi” (Mang. 3:20). Hih kammal pen Laodicea, Pasian pawlpi tungah a kigen kammal

hi. Bang hang hiam cihlelles Jesu in a pawlpi tungah a thupuak nunung pen thute sungah a kihel thupuak khat hi. Tua hi-in “Koi bangin nihvei suak kik ding ka hiam? Kam tawh pulaak ding bek mah ahi ding hiam? Ahih keileh nihvei suakkik taktak ding mah hi ding hiam, cih dotna i dawn ding kisam hi. Nihvei suahkikna taktak ahih leh Jesu tungah ka nuntakna bangzah ka kipia hiam? Ka pawlpi, ka sumzon paaizonna-ah, ka hun awng ngahte –ah, Jesu in ka sungah a hong nuntak nadingin ka nuntakna, ka hun bangzah a hong ngen hiam?

“Lungsim ngaihsutna khempeuh in Jesu Khris (sila) nuai-ah koih ding kisam hi. Ganhing lungsim, ganhing bangin gamtatna khempeuh in Jesu Khris sila dingin, Ama ap in. Pasian na itna lianpen sak in; Ama kumpi tokhom dingin na nuntakna khempeuh Khris pia in. I pumpi in Ama hong leisa hi, cih phawk in. Pumpi nate khempeuh in dikna, sianthona sung a nungta dingin Ama khutzat hisak in.”¹

Tua bangin nuntakna-ah nunlui gamtat zongsatnate, nunlui lungsim, leitung nate itna cihte nusiatna sangin tangzai zaw hi, cih kilangh hi. Ngaihsutna lungsim khempeuh Ama ukna nuai-ah koih in. Nangma deihna leh pumpi nate khempeuh in Ama sianthona kilatkhiatna hi sak in.

Tua bangin a piantheih nadingin Jesu in, “na hauhtheihna dingun kei kiang panin kham citak hong lei-in a zumhuapi-in guak-tanga na omna uh na kiselna dingun puanpak hong lei un la, khua na muhtheihna dingun mit zatui hong lei un,” ci-in hongsam hi (Mang. 3:18)

“Zumhuai, guaktang cih sungah bangteng kihel a, bangmah kisapna nei lo, hau a kisa cih lungsim sungah bangteng om hi ding hiam? Khris sianthona kitasam ihihna hong hilh hi.”² Pawlpi up thute limtakin zuihna in a hong honkhia thei hilo hi. Jesu in i nuntakna buppi a hong uk ding kisam hi. Ut bangin a nungta dingin Jesu in thu pia lo hi. Pasian deihna bangin nuntakna hong ngen zaw hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh, silesa lungsim in Pasian a langpan hi. .” Romans 8:7.

Hih thu hangin Nicodemus in khuamial lakah Jesu kiang va pai hi. A lungsim in vangik tawh kidim hi. Amah in Khris dikna siangtho, hotkhiatna sungah khamuanna lunggulh hi. Ahi zongin koi bangin tua bang nuntakna ngah nading lampi thei lo hi. Jesu in

Nicodemus kitangsap mu-in, telgen pah hi. “Mi khat in khat vei a suah kik keileh Pasian gam a mu kei ding hi, ci hi” (John 3:3). Nicodemus in ama hauhnate, ama minthanna leh huzaap lianpite, ama tutnate khempeuh in, ama kitangsap thu Jesu in a pulaak khat vei suahkik nadingin kimanna nei lo hi.

Hih munah Nicodemus kitangsap kilangh hi. Amah in a kitangsap mu thei lo hi. “Mihing sung panin a suakte mihing mah hi bek a, Kha tawh a suakte pen kha mi ahi hi, (John 3:6), ci-in Jesu in nihvei suahna thu hilh khin taleh, Nicodemus in, “Bangci-in nihvei kisuak kik thei ding hiam? ci-in dong kik hi,” John 3:9. Nicodemus in suakkik nuam lo hi. A sungah nunlui nunna nungta lai hi.

Nicodemus tungah Khris thupuak dinkhawl hi. Silesa in silsa sisak (vui) thei lo hi. Bangzahin kamciam pia taleh, kiciamna nei-in hanciam taleng, bangzahin citakna tawh i kalsuan zongin, silesa deihna a hong suak kik veve hi. Mi kimkhat in nunlui pen siatna ngaihsutna hi, ahih keileh ngaihsut vet ding hilo hi, ci uh hi.

Khris in A pawlpi kongkhak ah dingin kongkhak kiu-in, “Mi khat in ka aw za-in kong a hong honleh, Ama sungah ka teeng ding hi,” ci-in awneem tak tawh hong thuum hi. Banghangin Jesu in tua bangin hong kipulaak hi ding hiam? Bang hang hiam cihleh, Nicodemus mah bangin, i nunlui mu thei lo-in mittaw-in i om hi. Khris-tian i cihte in a suakkik mite hi ding uh hi; nunlui tawh Khristian hi thei lo hi (Christians are born and not made).

Khristian tampi in Pasian huhna tawh amauta in nunlui siangtho -in, lungsim siatna panin suaktakna ngahin, tua khit ciangin Pasian aa dingin zawhna tawh nungta thei ding hi, ci-in ngaihsun uh hi. Hih pen Satan hong khemna hi. Ama geelna-ah mihing mah in ama nunlui khel thei ding hi, cih ngaihsutna hong guan hi. Nunna thak lampi in nunlui sihna hi, cih thu Satan in thei ahih manin thuman mu thei lo dingin mihing mittaw-sak hi.

“Khristian nunna in nunlui a kibawlpha, a kipuahpha nunna hilo hi. Khristian nunna in a a thak nunna hi. Nunna thak sungah nunlui leh mawhna in si a, nunna thak hong kipan hi. Hih nunna thak a hong pian theihna in Kha Siangtho nasep hi.”³

“Khris in leitungah hong pai-in mihingin hong nungta a, Satan tawh a kido-na sungah mihing aitangin Amah mah in a hong do hi. Mihing in Pasian piansak ahih bangin Pa leh Tapa tawh kizomin Pasian thupiak khempeuhah a thumang thei hi.”⁴

Hih a tung a thu ngaihsut ding kisam hi. Adam in mawhna sung a kiatma a mihiung nunna tawh Jesu in mawhnei lo-in a hong suah ding kitangsam mahmah hi. Tua bangin a pian nadingin Kha Siangtho suahsak kisam hi; tua in Pasian deihna bangin, beelsekpa khut sung a beel bangin, Ama deihna bangin a bawl dingin Amah kipia hi. Mawhna tawh kidim nunna in kip lo hi; amah a Bawlpha sapna aw za thei lo hi. Lungsim in Pasian bawl thak ding a lunggulh hangin taksa in bawl phat theih nawn loh dingin kisia hi. A gah in taangtut lohna hi.

Jesu in, a mantakin cileng mangbuhhum tang khat leilakah kituhin si masa kei leh tang khat bek mah hi ngitnget hi; ahi zongin si masa leh tang tampi tak hong nei thei hi,” John 12:24. Amah in kituiphumna a pulaak hi-in, tua in sihna limcing hi.

“Tuhun ciangin suah thakna nei mi tawm hi. Tua hangin pawl sungah buai-na tuamtuan hong om hi. Mi tampi in Khris min pua bek hi-in kisiansuah lo uh hi; siangtho lo uh hi. Amaute kiphum (tuiphum) uh hi napi, ahi zongin a hingpi-in kiphum uh hi. Nunlui deihna si lo hi; tua hangin amaute in Khris sungah nunna thak tawh hong thokik lo uh hi.”⁵ (1897 kum a kigelhna)

“Mi tampi in Amah sang uh a, amaute tungah Pasian tate suahtheihna a kipia hi. Amaute in silesa, nunlui sung pan a suak mite hilo-in, Pasian sung pan a suak mite hi” John 1: 12, 13. Pasian innkuan sung i lutma-in suahkikna kisam hi. Sihna khitteh nunna hong piang hi.

Hih bang a pian zawh nadingin mihiung tha le ngal tawh a piang thei hilo hi. Mihiung nunna in mawhna sungah nungta hi mah taleh Pasian piak deihtel theihna, utna lungsim thasan theihna mihiung in nei hi; si ding, tua khitteh khat vei a suak kik dingin khentat thei hi.

Hih thu tawh kisai khenpi khatna sungah i pulaak khin hi. I leitung nu le pa sung pan i piankhat pen eima deihtelna tawh kisai lo hi; eima khentat zong hilo hi. Ahi zongin Pasian min phatphat dingin kilawm hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh suahkikna pen Pasian hong piak hi. Tua hi-in mihiung in khat vei suak kik dingin a tel thei hi. Bangbang hi taleh hih khat vei suahkikna-ah Pa leh Tapa tawh kizom lo-in a piang thei lo ahi hi. Hih pen diktansak sepkhiat ahi hi.

Thu-um mi in Jesu in mihiunte aitangin singlamteh tungah mawhna hangin a hong sih a sanna tungtawnin Pa in amaute dik-tangsak hi.

Jesu in Pa tawh a kizopna kikal ah bangmah a khaktan om lo dingin kizopna nei uh hi. Jesu in, “Tapa in ama thu thu-in bangmah a sem kei hi,” John 5:19. A pa thupiak a zuihna-ah Jesu in A Pa tawh za ah za (100%) kizopna nei hi. A Pa tungah a nuntakna buppi kinga hi. Tua hi-in Ama nuntakna in eite etteh dingin a kicing nun-na hi.

Jesu in eite a hong hilh thu in, “ . . . kei lo-in note in bangmah na hih zo kei ding uh hi” (John 15:5). Jesu tungah kinga lo, thak sua-hikna nunna hi phial taleh, eite in Pasian thupiakte i mang zo kei hi. Ahi zongin Pa in Jesu sungah a om bangin, i sungah Jesu a hong nuntak ciangin, Ama thupiakte i mang thei hi. Amah in i sungah Ama thupiakte a hong kicingsak hi. Hih in lungdamhuai thu hilo hiam?

I kidot ding thu in, “Ka sungah Ama thupiak picing ding a kisamlai bang a omlai hiam? I kisamlai hih bangin kimu thei hi: “Diktansakna i ngahma-in Pasian in i lungsim buppi Amah pia dingin hong ngen hi. Tua diktanna i khahsuah loh nadingin Ama thupiakte manna kisam hi. Tua thumanna in a nungta upna, a nungta lawpna tungtawnin thumanna hi-in, hih thumanna in itna leh a siangtho nuntakna hang a hong phulkhia hi.”⁶

Diktansakna ngah nadinga na kipumpiak sung mah in, tatsat loin thumanna tawh na nuntak ding ahih lam na phawk ding hi. Diktansakna in eite hong thumangsak hiam? Hilo hi. Diktansakna in Pasian mai-ah i dinna ciang ciaptehna bek mah tawh kisai hi. Tua leh koi bangin a siangtho nuntakna tawh nungta thei ding i hiam? Hiah hong kilak hi:

“Pasian in i lungtangah na a hong sep ciangin mihing in ama lungsim Pasian tungah a ki-ap khin hi-in, mihing in Topa tawh a nungta khawm ahi hi. Ama sungah Kha Siangtho a teenna tungtawnin Pasian zia-le-tong hong phulkhia ahih manin a lungsim ngimna leh a nunzia in hong tonkhawm hi. Topa nuntakna leh a vangliatna in a muhdah mawhna khempeuh nusia-in, thu-um mi in Khris na a sepna tungtawn-in upna sungah a khangtoto ding ahi hi. Tatsat lo-in utna lungsim Topa ap ding a, tatsat lo-in Ama thu mang ihihna tungtawnin diktanna thupha sungah a kiptawntung ding ihi hi.”⁷

Mihing masuan in utna lungsim Topa a ap ding ahi hi. Khris nunna in tatsat lo-in ki-apna tawh a nungta nunna hi. Hih thu tawh kisai hih laibu nunglamah a kicing zaw-in i pulaak ding hi. Tatsat lo-in thumannna in sianthona sungah kalsuanna hi. Hih thu zong mai-ah Khawkpi sungah i gen ding hi. Mihing nunna in bangmah man het lo ahihna hong phawksak hi.

“Mihing in ama nunlui khempeuh Khris a ap tak ciangin amah in a thak lungtang nei mi hi-in vangliatna thak nei a hong suak hi. Mihing in ama tha tawh a khel zawh ngei loh ding kikhelna tu-in kikhelna tawh a nungta mi hong suak hi. Tua kikhelna in Pasian nasep hi; a lamdang vangliatna in mihing sungah a hong lut hi. Khris tungah a ki-ap nunna in ama kulhpi dingin Khris nei mi ahi hi; gal kidona lakah a bukna mun kip dingin a lenkip tinten hi. Ama tungah Khris simloh kuamah dangin thuneihna a nei kei hi. Vantung galvante tawh kidimin galdo mi in Satan do-na khempeuh panin bitna a ngah hi. Galpa nanzawh nading lampi khat bek om a, tua in, i sungah Khris hong teengin Ama diktatna sungah upna tawh i nuntakna ahi hi. Pasian tawh i kizopna in a kip mahmah kizopna ahih keileh, eite in nunlui itna, nunlui nopsakna i zo zo kei ding a, ze-etna sungah i puk ding hi. Zongsatna hoih loh pawlkhat i nusia zo kha mah ding hi. Tawl khat sung Satan tawh kipawl nawn lo-in i om kha mah ding hi. Ahi zongin nai khat khit nai khat Pasian tungah ki-ap a, Amah tawh a kip kizopna tungtawnin eite in zawhna sungah a nungta thei ihi hi.”⁸

“Upna tawh diktanna ngah i cih in bang hiam? Tua in Pasian nasep hi-in, mihing in a kisaktheihpih hoihna khempeuh leivui lakah a khia suk hi. Mihing in ama gamtatna tawh a picin zawh ngei loh ding a hong sem hi. Mihing in ama hoihna khempeuh in a mawknapi ahihlam a kiphawk ciangin Khris diktatna puansiangtho silh dingin a kiging mi a hi hi.”⁹

“Banghangin nunlui nial a, kiniam khiat ding hamsa hi ding hiam? Tua bangin bang hang hiamcihleh Khristian ci-in minpua tampi in leitung nate lunggulhn si nai lo hi. Si masa phot hi lehang, nuntak ding baih zaw hi.”¹⁰

Pasian lampi in eite lampi hilo hi, cih phawk in. Ama lampi in kiatsukna tawh kibang kha thei hi; ahi zongin Ama lampi in zawhna mantak ngah nading lampi hi. A suakkik taktak mi hi lehang -

Sihna tungtawnin a nungta ihi hi.

Hatna in thaneemna tungtawnin hong pai hi.

Kipum apna tungtawnin gal zawhna kingah hi.

Tua hi-in Khristian in a suak kik mi hi a, thasa suahna tawh kingah thei hilo hi.

Notes:

- 1 The Adventist Home, p. 128.
- 2 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 90.
- 3 The Desire of Ages, p. 172.
- 4 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7A, p. 650; The Signs of the Times, June 9, 1898.
- 5 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 6, p. 1075, Manuscript 148, 1897.
- 6 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 366.
- 7 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 397.
- 8 The Desire of Ages, p. 324.
- 9 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 104.
- 10 Messages to Young People, p. 127.

Khenpi 6

DIKTANSAK NGAHNA PAN BANGAH KALSUAN DING?

Mi khat tungah diktansakna a kipiak ciangin ama mawhna khempeuh kimaisakin cikmahin a mawh ngei lo mi-in vantungah kiciamteh hi. Tua nate ciaptehnate-ah behlap ding ngaihsutna in lamdang hi. Hih bang ngaihsutna a pulaak khia mi in thuman tak tawh ngaihsutna mah ahi hi. Ama sungah mantakin sepnopna lungsim nei hi. Upna tawh diktansakna a ngah mi mungtup lian pen in ngah ding a kilawm lo diktanna, Pasian in Ama itna tawh hong piakkhong a letkip ding ahi hi. Diktansakna a hong kipiak ciangin a hong kisiangtho-sak pah ahi hi. Upna tawh diktansak ngah hi-in, nunna siangtho zong upna mah tawh siantho sakna i ngah hi.

Diktansakna in vantung nate ciaptehna tawh kisai hi. Mawh ci-in a hong kiciaptehna panin a beisa mawhna khempeuh panin a kicing suahtakna kipia hi, ci-in ciaptehna hi.

Siantho-sak ngahna in zong vantung ciaptehna laibu sungah suahtakna ngah mimawh in tu-in Pasian innkuanihi mi suahna a ngah hi. Tua hamphatna ngah ding kilawm het lo napi i ngah ahi hi. Bangci bangin tua hamphatna sungah kalsuan hiam? Pasian in Ama deihna leh Ama lungkimna bangin thu-um mi sungah nasem thei dingin nisimin kipiak kul hi. Philippians 2:13.

Pasian in i sungah na a hong sep nadingin ei mahmah in i lungsim kongkhak i hon kul hi. Amah in hong puahpha-in i sungah na hong sem dingin Jesu hong hopihna dawngin, tatsat lo-in Ama hong lamlahna “Hih in thuman lampi hi; tua lampi tawnin na pai ding hi,” ci-in a hong lahna bangin kalsuan ding ahi hi. Vantung lut nadingin a kisam thute in lungsim buppi tawh Jesu muanna hi. Tua bang mi in “bang hang,” “koi bangin” ci-in muanlahna a nei lo mi hi ding hi. Paak in ni maingatin a kihei mah bangin, Topa a zui mite in zong Ama hong makaihna bangbangin a utna lungsim khempeuh tawh a zui ding hi.

A taktakin diktansakna leh sianthona lampi i muanmawh ding hilo hi. Diktansakna tungtawnin tuni aa ding hi taleh mailam aa

dingin hi taleh thu mang mi khatin a hong kiciamteh hi.

“Ama hong piak diktansakna tungtawnin, Pasian tungah a cihtak mite, Ama thukham a zui mite pen Pasian in Ama mi-in a sang hi.”¹

“I Honpa zia-le-tong i kantel ding kisam hi. Banghang hiam cihleh Amah bek mah in eite etteh taakcing hi. Calvary ah mongnei lo Ama hong kipiakna, mawhbaang lo Ama zia-le-tong, Ama nunna leh thukham a sianthona thute i lungngai-ingai ding hi. Tua bangin hotkhiatna thulaigil na kantelna in tha hong guan ding a, na nunna manpha-sak hi. Pasian na theihtelna thuk semsem ding a, hotkhiatna buppi na tel zaw semsem ding hi. Tua banah Pasian hong sawlna bangin lim-tak na kalsuan ding hi. Na sungah thuman kiptakin upna tawh a kidim ciangin singlamteh tungah Khris a hong sihna in thukham pen kikhel ngei lo, a kiptawntung thukham ahihna, mawhna a siathuai-na, Jesu sungah thu-um mite in a hong tung ding vantung leh leitungah Pasian kumpi gam thupiakte a manna tungah Pasian diktansakna a ngahna uh pen thuman thutak hi, ci-in a pulaak na hi hi.”²

“Mimal in biakpiakna-ah thakiam semsem hi. I biakpiak-nate, i phutkhak tuamtuanme leh biakpiakna sung a i zat na tuamtuanme in khatna thukpi nei ciat uh hi. I kitanggap pen in Khris in a pulaak bangin, nisimin Pasian theihtelna leh Ama itna vanglian sungah nuntakna hi. Upna tawh Khris in Ama hoihna, Ama dikna leh Ama diktanna hong ngahsakin zia-le-tong kicinna sungah a khangtoto ihi hi.”³

Diktansakna tungtawnin nuntak bucing hi. Sianthona tungtawnin nuntak bucinna i kemcing hi. Paubaang lo-in Jesu hong pai kikma dong a nuncta ding banah a tawntungin paubaang lo-in a nuncta ding ihi hi. Khris in i dinmunah a hong om manin a kigenkhia zo lo piakkhong i ngahna tungah i lungdamna thu nate khempeuh theihin a pulaak ding ihi hi.

Hotkhiatna in Pasian hong piakkhong diktansakna tungah kinga hi. Sianthona sungah i nunna, i zia-le-tong in Pasian zia-le-tong a kilangsak ding leh i nunna a hong bawlpha dingin Jesu nung i zuih nopna lungsim in, A hong piakkhong hotkhiatna tungah i lungsim puak a pulaak ihi hi. Hih thu in Jesu in bangbang sem taleh Ama mungtup liabel ahi hi. Eite masuan in ahihleh Ama tungah ki-ap ding ahi hi.

Sianthona in diktansak ngahna a kimuhtheihna ahi hiam? Jesu in, John 15:5 “Ka sungah a nungta mi sungah kei zong ka teeng hi. Tua mi in gah tampi a gah hi.” Tua gah in Kha Siangtho gah hi. Diktanna ngah mi sung panin Kha Siangtho gah a gah ding hi (Galatians 5:22, 23). Thu-um mi in Khris sungah teeng tawntung ding a, Amah tawh a kizopna in gah hoih a gakhia sak ding hi. Khris in leenggui hi; ei thu-um mite in a hiang ihi hi. Pasian innkuanihi mi khat i suah theihna in eite lungdamna phungpi hi. Si le sa deihna zuih ding a nial ding ihi hi. Eite in Leenggui tungah a hi-angin kizom hi lehang Amah tawh kung khat i suak ding hi. Diktansakna in i kisap tawntung ahi hi. Pasian thukham hong kalh pau-baang lo zia-le-tong i cinzawh nadingin Khris zia-le-tong bek in tua dinmun-ah hong tunpih ding a, tua ciangin Khris zia-le-tong i silh tawntung ding hi.

“Upna tawh diktansakna kingah hi, cih thu a nialte limtak hilh ding kisam hi. Thuman thutak kithei hileh Satan vangliatna in hong zo zo lo ding hi. Satan in i lungsim hong uk hileh muanlahna, uplawhna hong lut ding a, Pasian tapa, tanu ka hi, i ci phial zongin khuamial sung om mi i suak ding hi; Satan ze-etna sung a puk mi ihi ding hi.”⁴

“En un, gulte leh aikamte na tuatcil theih nading uh leh galpa vang khempeuh na zawh theih nadingun thuneihna kong pia zo hi...” Luke 10:19.

Christian tampi in Satan vangliatna panin suahtakna sungah a nungta thei dingin kingaihsun lo uh hi. Hih bangin i gen ciangin ze-etna kituak ngei lo hi, cihna hilo hi. Ze-etna leh mawhnopna tungah zawhna ngahna hi zaw hi. Hih in mi khempeuh aa dingin lung-damhuai thu ahi hi.

Mawhna in innkuuan tungah huzaap liangi nei hi. Mawhna in siatna tawh kidim mite muhna -ah a deihhuai mahmah tawh kibang hi. Tawmno sung nopna hong pia mah hi. Mawhna bawl lo ding kici taleh mawhbawl nopna lungsim khang hi. Mawhnopna in ei le ei kimuanna tungah kinga hi. Mawhna in a sia leh a pha deiitel theihna siasakin utna lungsim zangkhialsak hi. A suakkik taktak mi in Topa diktansakna sungah Amah tawh a nungta khawm hi-in tua bang ze-etnate tungah zawhna a ngah mi hi.

Mawhna thuneihna kimkhat i pulaak ding hi: “. . . mawhna tha-hatna in thukham hi” (The strength of sin is the law) 1 Korin 15:56.

Greek laigelhna-ah hih zawhna (*dunamis*) a khatna in thahatna hi. Hih thahatna in panpihna tawh a kingah hatna pulaak hi. Hih kam-mal panin “dynamite” hong piang hi. Dynamite in a puakkham thei hatna nei khat hi. Mawhna thahatna in thukham ahilleh, koi bangin hih thu hi thei ding hiam cih i thei kul hi. Thukham in Pasian zia-le-tong pulaak hi, cih pen Pasian in hong gen lo hi; tua bang mahin mawhna thahatna zong hong gen lo hi. Pasian thukham in itna thukham hi-in, Pasian in mihingte a hong piansakna thu zong tua itna thukham siksan hi; mihing a hong kipiansak ciangin mawhna bawl thei dingin a hong bawl hi. Pasian in mihing tungah deihtel theihna pia hi. Deihtel theihna tungah mawhna thahatna kinga hi ding hi-am? “Ze-etna nial i cih ciangin mihing in siatna bawlzawh nading nei taleh, tua huzaap nialin upna tawh vantung vangliatna lenkipin a om ciangin ze-etna nial ahi hi.”⁵

Jesu in a nungzuite tungah dawite tungah thuneihna a piak pen sepzawhna (ability) hilo ahilham theihhuai hi (Luke 10:19). Ahi zongin galpa sepzawhna a kipulaakna-ah ‘dynamis’ (hihzawhna) kizang hi. Tua hi-in Pasian in mihing tungah Satan septheihna tungah thuneihna hong pia hi, cih hong hilh hi. Ahi zongin Pasian in Satan tungah ukna leh septheihna Ama khut sungah a kohi hi. Khris tungtawn-in Pasian thuneihna khempeuh in Satan thuneihna khempeuh sattat-in Satan in zawkhhitsa galpa suak hi.

Kolosse 1:13 in, Khuamial ukna sung panin eite a hong honkhia vangliatna tawh kidim a Tapa gam sung a hong tunpih ding hi. Satan thuneihna sung panin hotkhatna ngahin Pasian gamsung teeng dingin a hong kohna zui-in, Pasian leh a mite in pumkhat sakhat ahi uh hi. “Nangma deihna, pilna nusia-in Khris deihna bangin na nuntak ciangin Pasian gam sungah na teeng ding hi.”⁶

Pasian thukham in Ama zia-le-tong pulaak ah manin Satan in tatsat lo-in hanciamin Pasian zia-le-tong a kithei khial dingin nasem hi. Hih munah mawhna hatna kilangh hi.

Pasian thukham a man lo-in theihna leh zatkhalhna hangin nidang Israelite in Satan khut nuai ah kum zalom tampi sung om uh hi. Pasian in Ama thukham gelhin Sinai Mual pan a kilangkhia dingin a geel ahi hi. A nungciangin zong mihingte Khris kiang tun-pih dingin laihilhsia pa bangin gamtang hi (Gal. 3: 24). Satan in zong geelna nei hi. Suahtakna thukham dungzui-in mi tampi in sila nunna tawh nungta uh hi. Koi bangin tua bangin piang thei hiam? Thukham nasep in mawhna hong phawksak hi. Paul in “Tua hangin mi khat hangin mi khempeuh in mawhna thukhenna i thuak ding hi

(Rom. 5:18). Hih in Satan mitsuandi hi; mihihingte a hong zo hatna hi. Tua thu tawh kizomin mi khempeuh in a dik thuman nunna a ngah nadingin diktansakna a khawngkhongin a hong kipia hi.

Satan in mawhsakna a lian semsem dingin pulaak a, ngattakin thukham zuihna tawh diktansakna kingah hi, cih upna hong guan hi. Mihihing hatna (dunamis) tawh ahi a, thuneihna tawh ahi a, dawi hawlkhiat theihna tawh ahi zongin diktansakna kingah zo lo ahih manin hong lungkia sak dingin hanciam tawntung hi. Mawhsak thukhenna leh kisuantaakna in tonkhawm hi; Satan in Khristian thumte a hong khemna-ah lawhcinc takin a vanzat khat hong suak hi.

I mawhna phawkin kisuantakna i neih ciangin mihihing in bangmah hilo ihihlam hong phawksak a, mawhna sung pan suahtak nading Pasian in a Tapa a hong paisakna i telpha semsem hi. Itna tawh kidim nulepa in lamkhial a tate uh a itna hangun thuneihna tawh a thuhilh uh teh tate in nu le pa telkhial uh hi. Tua bangin thukham in zong a tawntungin om ahihna mawhna in pulaak hi. Ahi zongin thukham pen kizangkhial, kitelkhial kha zel hi. Mawhsakna tungtawn-in thukham in hong cing hong kem (school master) ahihlam kimu kha lo hi.

Mawhsakna pen kuama deih hilo hi; dawi bia mite leh Khristian biakna sungah a vanglian mahmah khat ahi hi. Pawlpi puahpha mi tampi in mawhsakna hangin gimna lianpi thuak uh hi. Khristian biakna sungah mawhsakna thu in a kibuaipih mahmah khat hi-in, hih thu hangin Pasian hong itna i mu thei kei hi; Ama thukham dei-htheihna lungsim a hong khaktan hi. David in thukham pen Kris kiang hong tunpih ding lampi hoih, a kem, a cing makai hoih khatin mu thei hi. David in, “Na thukham ka itna in lian mahmah hi; suun tawntungin na thukham ka lungngaingai hi”, ci hi. Late 119:97.

Satan in Pasian a langpan a kipan Pasian thukham mudah hi; Satan in Pasian thukham laih ding leh puahpha dingin hanciam tawntung hi. Tua bangin a hanciamna-ah mi kim khat in thukham in diktansakna, Kris zia-le-tong hong guan hi, ci-in ngaihsun uh hi. Hih bangin a ngaihsun mite in Satan tawh kipawl hi-in, Satan in Pasian thukham laih ding a hanciamna leh Pasian thukham a hepkhiat ding panpihna suak hi. Tua bang mite in Satan in Pasian a langdo-na ah a panpih mite ahi uh hi.

Thukham langpanna lungsim, Pasian thukham paihkhiatna in Satan in Pasian a mawhsakna a thu kimpiah, mawhna sung pan suah tak nading mihihing hanciamna tha guan a suak hi.

Tuhun mite in thukham in mihing kitangsapna tuamtuamte hong pia thei lo hi, ci hi. Tua kitangsapna a cinsak dingin Honpa kisam hi. Thukham khel ding kisam hilo-in, mihing in kikhel ding kisam hi zaw hi, cih pen thuman hi. Hih kikhelna in thunihin hong pai-in, a nihin kibang lo hi. Amasa-in thukham deihna kicin nad-ingin Singlamteh tungah Kris in thukham kah kicinna, mihingte aa dingin hong piaksak hi. Amah in mihing lohzawh loh ding leiba lohin, Amah a nuncta kik hi. Tua ahih manin mihing in ama Honpa dingin Kris a san hunhunin a gamtatna khempeuh kiciaptehna kikhelin, a nuntakna buppi-in Kris ukna sungah a kipumpiak hi. “Mihing in bangmah ahihlohma a kimuh ciangin amah in Kris diktansakna ngah dingin a kiging ahi hi.”⁷ Calvary in Pasian thukham pen kikhel ngei lo, kikhel thei lo ahihna pulaak hi. Pasian thukham kikhel thei hileh, ahihkei leh thukham a bei thei hileh, Calvary kisam lo ding hi. Pasian in man ngen lo-in a hong piakkhong Calvary tungah Jesu in zuaukhempa hencip mite a hong khakhia hi.⁸

“Tua ahih manin Kris sungah a om mite in mawhsak thukhenna tawh a kipelh uh hi. Amaute in silesa sungah nuncta nawn lo-in Kha Siangtho sungah a nuncta uh hi. Romans 8:1. Pasian tungah a ki-ap mite tungah mawhsak thukhenna tawh kipelh dingin diktansakna in nasem hi. Honpa in, “Pasian in leitung mawhsak dingin a Tapa hong sawl hilo hi; ahi zongin leitung in Ama tungtawnin hotkhiatna a ngah nading ahi hi.” John 3:17. Thukham in mawhna hong theisak hi; ahi zongin Satan in hong mawhsak tawntung hi. A suakkik (diktansakna ngah mi) mi in, Satan nasepna hangin kisuanna lungsim nei phial taleh, Kris in mawhsakin thu a khen kei hi. I lungsim in hong mawhsak ahihleh, Pasian in i lungsim sangin lian zaw-in, na khempeuh a thei Pasian hi. Pasian sungah muanna i neih nakleh i lungsim in a hong mawhsak nawn kei ding hi.” 1 John 3:20, 21.

Pasian in mihingte hong itin hong mawhsak lo hi, cih thu theitel hi lehang, Ama sungah khamuanna nei lo-in om ding i hiam? Pa le tate kizopna-ah zong tua bangmah hilo hiam? Itna mantak a omna munah muanna om hi. “Kris sunga suahtakna thukham in sihna thukham leh mawhna thukham sung panin a hong honkhia hi.” Romans 8:2. Kha Siangtho tawh kipawl thukham in Kris sungah nunna hong hilhin mawhna thukham leh sihna thukham panin a hong suakta sak hi. Kha Siangtho thukham in Kris sungah nunna hong hilh a, tua in mawhna thukham leh sihna thukham panin a hong suaktasak hi. Paul hilh hih suahtakna thu Romans 7 sungah kigelh hi.

Mawhna thukham in mawhna thaman in sihna hi, ci hi.....” Romans 6:23, hih thu siksanin Satan in a hong lausak tawntung hi. Tua bang lau-na tawh kisik dingin a hong lauthawngsa kawntung hi. Mi tampi in tua sihna kihtakna hangin mawhna kisik uh hi. Tua bang mawh kisiknate a zungpi in angsung-khualna hi. Pasian Kam-mal in, Pasian hoihna in mawh kisikna a hong tunpih hi, ci hi Romans 2:4. Mawh thukhenna kihtakna hangin kisik hilo-in Calvary a Khris thuakna a en mi sungah mawh kisiksakna hong om ding a, tua in kisikna man taktak hi. Mawhna thukhenin, mawhnei mi a hong it manin a hong suakta sak hi. “Tapa in note hong suakta sak leh a suakta taktak mi na hi ding uh hi,” John 8:36.

Mawhna hangin i sa sungah liamma in olno takin a bei thei kei hi; pianpih zongsatna hoih lote tha khatin a bei ding hamsa hi; ahi zongin damdamin a kinusia thei ahiihlam i phawk ding kisam hi; a lungduai leh a citak Khris in a hong hahsiang ding hi. Tua hi-a hih siantho nasep in i nuntak a bei mateng a kizomtoto ding ahi hi. Khantawn sianthona in mawh nei lo-in hong omsak hilo-in Topa tungah i nuntakna buppi ki-ap a, lungsim takpi tawh Ama sung i om ciangin Pasian in Ama deihna bangin i sungah na hoih a hong sem thei ahi hi. Philippians 2:13.

Diktansakna tawh a nungta ding ihi hi. Nunlui lungsim si-in, utna lungsim Amah i ap ciangin, Amah in a hong uk dingin i sap ciangin Amah in nunna thak hong pia-in, a suakkik khin Khristian thu-um mite ihi hi. Hih nunna thak tawh a nungta mi in Pasian thukham a zui hi; ahi zongin nunlui sungah a nungta mi in Pasian thukham mudah hi (Romans 8:7). Sianthosakna in zia-le-tong hong bawlthakin, zongsatna hoihlote nusia hi. Nu le pa tung pan i luahsuk zia-le-tong hoih lo, zongsatna hoih lo khempeuh a bei ding ahi hi. Tua tungtawnin Satan in nasemin khat vei a suahkik Khristian a hong do hi. Ahi zongin Pasian in tua bang nunlui zongsatna hoih lo khempeuh a zo dingin lampi hong bawsak hi.

Notes:

- 1 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 99.
- 2 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 35.
- 3 Christ Our Righteousness, pp. 81, 82.
- 4 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 54.
- 5 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1082, The Youth’s Instructor, July 20, 1899.
- 6 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 110.
- 7 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 104.
- 8 The Desire of Ages, p. 744.

Khenpi 7

KAHLEI PEN A TUNGLAM

KAHTOH NADING

Peter Nihna laikhak in Peter mah bangin thu-um mite tungah a laikhak hi-in, ei mah bangin amaute in zong Pasian diktansakna ngahin Honpa Jesu Kris a sang mite ahi uh hi. 2 Peter 1:1.

Hih thu-um mi in Peter bangin nunlui mawhna panin suahtakna a ngah mi, nunna thak sungah a nungta mi hi, cih ding simloh amaute nunzia a deihhuai zaw-in i pulaak thei kei hi. Kha Siangtho humopna tawh Peter in a pulaak thu in, Pasian in amaute diktansakna a piak bangin eite zong a hong diktangsak ahihna thu pulaak hi.

Peter in Pasian tung pan a ngah thu a om bangin kician takin a siangtho nuntakna thu hong hilh hi. "Pasian minthanna leh a hoihnat a nei khawm dingin a hong sampa i theihtheihna dingin ama vangliatna in eite kisapna khempeuh a hong pia hi," ci hi. A um mite tungah tua bang thupha piakkhong a hong tuntheihna lampi zong hong hilh hi. A suakkik nunna, a piangthak nuntakna tawh a nungta mite tungah tua bangin Pasian tawh nuntakkhopna thupha kipia hi, ci hi.

Tua banah leitung siatna pan suahtakna lampi zong hong hilh hi. Pasian hong piak nate (nunna thak) in leitung deihluatna, lunggulhna pan suahtakna hong pia-in, Pasian pianzia a hong neisak hi, ci hi (2 Pet. 1:3, 4).

Leitung lunggulhna in huaiham angsungkhualna hi. Hih bang nunlui nuntakna pen upna tawh si hi. Kris in mawhna-ah si-in a om bangin, Amah tungah upna nei mi in Kris mah bangin diktang mi a suak hi. Romans 6:12.

Paul gen mah bangin thu-um mi in Kris sisan (sihna)tawh dik-tanna ngah hi banah, Jesu nunna in a hotkhiat mi hi. Romans 5:10. Tua in bang nunna hi ding hiam? Ama min phat ding hilo hiam? Tua nunna in leitungah kum 31 val a hong nuntak Ama nunna siangtho ahi hi.

Jesu zia-le-tong in thu-um mi diktansak ngahna hong suakin, a nunlui ciaptehna khempeuhah “ cikmahin a mawh ngei lo bangin” ciaptehna a ngah hi. Thu-um mi in nunna thak sungah nungta dingin kalsuan a, hih nunna thak sungah kalsuan nading a kitangsam khempeuh Topa in hong pia ding hi, ci-in muangin a kalsuan ciangin, Khris zia-le-tong tawh a nungta mi ahi hi.

Hih nunna thak sungah nuntakna mungtup in nunlui nunna, zongsatna hoih loh khempeuh a sih nading ahi hi.

“Pasian in i sungah nasemin, mihing in ama utna lungsim Topa tungah a ap ciangin, Pasian tawh nasem khawm ding a, Kha Siangtho leh Pasian lamlahna bangin nungta ahih manin a lungsim in siangtho ahih manin a gamtat zong siangtho-in, anih in lamton khawm thei hi. Mawhna khempeuh nusia-in mudah ding hi; mawhna in Topa nuntakna leh Ama vangliat-na susia hi. Thu-um mi in Khris nasep tatsat lo-in a sepna tawh a khangtoto ding ahi hi. Tatsat lo-in ama utna lungsim ap a, thumangin a om ciangin diktansakna thupha a lenkip ahi hi.”¹

Thumang ding cih pen i ngaihsut tawntung hi. Hih in Khristian tampite pukna mun hi. I mungtup lianpen in kipumpiakna, ki-apna hi ding hi. Tatsat lo-in ki-ap a kipia hi lehang, Pasian in Ama deih bangin i sungah na hong sem ding a, i nuntakna-ah Ama deihna hong kicing ding hi. Philippians 2:13.

Zia-le-tong in i hihna taktak, bangci mi cih pulaak hi. Min thanna, min hoih ngahna in mite bangci mi cih a hong muhna hi. Zia-le-tong in gamtatna tung tawnin kimu thei a, min hoihna in ahihleh limtak ki-uk zawhna tawntungin kimu thei hi. “Zia-le-tong in khat vei nih vei na hoih sepna, gamtatna hilo hi; hihna sepna khempeuh kampau gamtat hoihna tawh a kidim nuntak khuasakna hi.”² Tua pen ngeina bangin ngaihsun ta hi.

Sep ding na khat peuh a kipan kampau ding khat ahi zongin limtak ngaihsun masa phot ni. Nisim nuntak khuasakna-ah i sep i bawl, kampau mukpau a kipan gamtatna khempeuh in i theihloh lungsim tawng in tawsawn hi. Khris makaihna-ah kipum ap thei-in Ama makaihna sungah a nungta hi; a lungsim khempeuh tawh Ama zui hi.

“Paak kung in nitang maingatin kiheihei bangin, lamet loh ze-et hamsatna i tuah ciangin Pasian i va naih ding hi.”³

Paul in hih bangin eite hong hanthawn hi: “Note in Khris lungsim puakzia na nei un” Philippians 2:5. Tua a pulaak khit ciangin, Khris in sihna a thuak dongin a nuntakna a ki-apna thu hong hilh hi. (aneu 8).

“Khris lungsim puakzia na nei un,” cih thu in neihnopna lungsim, nial theihna lungsim pen i khut sungah om ahihna kilangh hi; eite deihtelna tungah kinga hi, cih hong hilh hi. “Khris in Amah leh amah pawl sungah kilangh khia dingin lunggulhna nei tawntung hi. Pasian thu-um mite in Khris zia-le-tong a neih uh ciangin, Khris in amauta la dingin a hong pai ding hi.”⁴

Hih mungtup in upna tawh diktansak ngahna sungah suah thakan lo-in a piang thei lo ding ahi hi. Diktansakna pan sianthosakna ngahna pen Pasian deihna bangin i nuntak theih nading leh Ama minthan nading ahi hi (2 Peter 1:3) Hih a lamdang diktansakna leh siangtho in Pasian hong piakkhong hi a, mihing in ei le ei a ngahzawh hilo hi.

Daniel thunget in eite thunget ding ahi hi: “Topa aw, na siangtho a, kote ka hih uhleh a zumhuai-in ka gamta uh hi” Daniel 9:7. Mi kimkhat in mihing in hoihna bangmah nei lo hi, cih pen sanhaksa uh hi. “Mihing in bangmah hilo ahihlam a kimuh ciangin Khris diktansakna puan bang silh dingin a kiging ahi hi.”⁵ Thugen khat in “mai nih nei” hi, i cih ciangin a deihna i thei pah hi. Daniel pulaak thu in, “Topa aw, bangbangin ka hanciam zongin buaina ka ngah den hi; thuman thutak ka ngah kha kei hi.” Pasian in Amah leh amah hong kiphalin hong kilangh khia hi.

Pasian in khuamial sung panin khuavak taang dingin thupia hi. Tua khuavak in i lungsim hong taanin, Pasian vangliatna tawh kidim Paul bangin, “khuamial sung panin khuavak taang hen, a ci Pasian mah in Jesu maitang a taangsak Pasian vangliatna thu theihna ding khuavak ka ngah theih nadingun kote lungsim sungah khuavak hong taang sak hi. Ahi zongin vangliatna taktak Pasian aa hi a, kote aa hilo hi, ci-in a kilatna dingin kha tawh kisai na manpha a nei kote pen na kikoihna leibeel tawh kibang bek ka hi uh hi,” i ci thei ding hi (2 Kor. 4:6, 7.)

Peter pulaak siantho-na kahlai 2 Peter 1:5-7 ah, “Upna banah gamtat hoihna tawh na behlap unla, na gamtat hoihna uh thu theihna tawh na behlap un. Thu theihna uh pumpi ki-uk zaghna tawh na behlap unla, na pumpi ki-uk zaghna uh thuak zaghna tawh na behlap un. Thuakzaghna pen Pasian deih bangin gamtatna tawh na behlap un la, Pasian deihna bangin na gamtatna uh sanggam ki-

itna tawh na behlap un. Sanggam ki-itna pen itna thukpi tawh na behlap zawh nadingun na hanciam un,” ci hi. Hih in siantho-na tawh nuntak theih nading Lai Siangtho hong hilh ahi hi.

“Upna, gamtat hoihna, thu theihna, pumpi ki-uk zawhna, thuak zawhna, Pasian deih bang gamtatna, sanggam ki-tna, itna thukpi nei cihte in kahlei khat hi. Hih kahlei cial khat khit khat cial khatah kahtohna tungtawnin Khris hong nusiat nunzia-le-tong i tun dongin i kahtohna tungtawnin eite a hong kihonkhia ahi hi. Tua hi-in Amah in eite pilna, diktanna, sianthona leh hotkhiatna a hong pia hi.”⁶

Hih kahlei tungah i kahtohma-in hih kahlei in bangteng tawh kigawm khawm hi a, hih kahlei a pianzia i theih kul hi. Hih kahlei cial khat i tunna panin a cial khatah kahto-in a khangto ding ihi hi. Ahi zongin hih kahlei i kahma, a banbanin i kahtohma-in kicinna i nei kei hi.

Tung lam pan khauhual hong kaisuk bangin hih kahlei zong tunglam pan a hong kikhai hi. Tua hangin hih kahlei in upna kahlei hi. Hih kahlei in a nuai-ah kinga hilo-in tunglamah kinga upna kahlei hi; tunglam panin a kipanpih kahlei hi. Kahlei cial khat khit cial khat a banbanin kahto-in zia-le-tong a khangtoto ahi hi. Tua bangin khat khit khatah kalsuantohna-ah zia-le-tong khangto-in, tua bangin a khangtosak in Pasian a hi hi.”⁷

Cial khat a suantoh khitsialin a dang khat tungah kalsuanto-in zia-le-tong in a picing semsem hi; kahlei cial khat le khat in a tuamdin ahi kei uh a, kizopna nei toto uh hi. Tua bang mahin zia-le-tong hoih i cih in zong tatzia khat bek in a tang din ahi kei hi. Cial khatna in a phungpi-ah kinga-in, cial nihna in cial khatna tungah kinga-in cial thumna in cial nihna tungah cih bangin a kinga to dim-diam uh hi. Topa sungah tua bangin cial khat khit cial khatah a khangtoto sakin Topa mah ahi hi. Hih kahlei thu i theihbeh ding kisam a om hi.

“Thu-um mi in Khris suun zia-le-tong a neihma-in thukham kakh thute zui-a, thumang ahih kul hi. Ahi zongin mi-hing in ama tha tawh tua dinmunah a tung zo kei hi. Pasian kammal pulaak sianthona a ngahma-in hotkhiatna a ngah theihna in Pasian in hehpilna tawh a hong sep ahi hi. Amah in Kha Siangtho thuman thutak makaihna leh Ama sekna

ngah dingin kiniamna tawh ki-ap a, Ama thumang dingin kigingsa-in i om hi. Khristian khat in khialhna, thaneemna khat tungah zawhna ngah dingin a thuak keikai kul hi. Tatsat lo-in amah in a cina nuntakna pan a cidam nunna a ngah nad-ingin Honpa tungah thungen hi. Amah in a zagh nadingin pilna leh hatna a nei kei hi; pilna leh hatna in Topa neihsa hi-in, Ama kiang pan hong pai ding hi; a mawhna kisik a Ama huhna ngenin a kiniamkhiat mite tungah Topa in pilna leh hatna a guan hi.”⁸

Satan kiang pan hong pai hi phial taleh, bang bang tuakin thuak taleng na khempeuh in Khris kiang pan hong pai hi, ci-in phunlo puam lo-in a manawt ding hilo i hiam? Bang hang hiam cihleh Khris dikna puan in eite hong tuam hilo hiam? Ama phalna om lo-in siatna i tuak kei hi; Ama phalna om lo in bangmah in a hong su-kha thei kei hi, cih pen i phawk ding hi. Romans 8:28.

Ama zia-le-tong i neih nadingin hamsatna i phut ding pen Khris in phal hi. (Mual Tung Thuhilhna, p. 71 sim in). Hih thu i pom nakleh bangbang i tuahkhak hangin Amah i muang veve ding hi. Tua hi-in eite in upna tawh nungta-in, muhna tawh a nungta ihi kei hi. Tua dingin Jesu in eite etteh dingin leitungah hong nungta hi.

A hong hilh thu khat in: “Ninbaanna pan a siangtho nunna-ah kikhelna in a kizom paisuak hi. Pasian in nisimin eite a hong hahsiang hi. Pasian in a hong hahsiangna-ah i zia-le-tong a khangto dingin Amah tawh nasemkhawm ding ihi hi.”⁹ Pasian sepna leh mihingte sep ding hong phawksak hi. Pasian in nisimin sianthosak-na nasem hi. I sep ding ahihleh zongsatna hoih kisin tohtohna tawh Topa tawh nasemkhawm ding ihi hi.

Zongsatna hoih kisin ding ihihleh koi bangin kisin ding i hiam? Utta lungsim kisekna, khentatna kip nei-in hanciamna, a deihhuai tatzia ciing kikkik a, thungetna tawh hanciam ding kisam hi.

Lo kho mi khat in a tuh ding khaici, ankung tawh kizui in leitang a puah, a hah kul hi. Lei Leitang limtak bawlin suang a om leh hemkhia-in tua bangin a hahsiang khit ciangin khaici tuhin vawh, ahih keileh na khat peuh kisuan thei pan hi. Tua bangin i sep khitteh ankung khan nadingin i khut sungah om lo hi. Topa khut sung ah a om hi; a khan nading amah i ap hi. Lopa a kipan ankungte a nawngkai sak tuamtuan i hemkhia thei bek a, ankung a khangsak thei in Topa bek hi. Zia-le-tong khantohna zong tua mah bang hi.

“Topa in Ama hehpihna hong lak nuam hi. Tua hehpihna a dal thei khempeuh i hepkhiat kul hi; tua hileh Topa in Ama hong hotkhiatna lui tui mihingte tungtawnin a hong luangkhia sak ding hi.”¹⁰

“Satan in hehpihna a khaktan thei khempeuh i hepkhiatna sangin a kihtak zaw a dang bangmah om lo hi. Tua bangin kihemkhia hileh Topa in Ama Kha Siangtho hong dim ding a, pawlpi in khanglo-in thu-um mite in a mawhna uh kisik ding uh hi.”¹¹

Eimah leh eimah i kikhel zo kei hi, cih pen i theihsa ciat hi. “Ethiopia mi vomte in a vun uh khek thei a, kamkei in a gial khek thei ahi hiam? A khek theih uhleh siatna bawl ding a zongsang khin note in zong a hoih na bawl thei ding uh hi” Jeremiah 13:23. Zia-le -tong zuuntohtohna sungah lam hong khak, hong dal a tuamtumte hemkhia-a, hong dongtangsak thei mu-in a hemkhia ding ihi hi. Tua hileh a cina nuntakna in a cidam nadingin lungkia lo-in Topa tungah thu i ngen ding hi. Zia-le-tong hoih kalsuanna-ah hong dongtang theite i khaktan ciangin tua nate zong a hemkhia i suak hi. Lopa leh ankung khentel siam ding kisam hi.

Kha Siangtho gah in limtak kep ding kisam a, damdamin a khangtoto ding hi; ankung no khat in lemtak kep kul a, a gol khit ciangin kep le cin kisam nawn lo hi. Thu-um mi in picing semsemin Paul bangin “Hihte khempeuh a hong lingzo kei ding hi,” ci-in i pulaak thei ding hi.” Sawl. 20:24.

Zia-le-tong zuunna-ah a kigingkhol mite leh Peter kahlei tungah a kahto mi in upna tawh a nungta uh hi. “Tua kahlei tungah kahto ding a hanciam mi kimkhat in amau tha suangin, i upna phungpi leh hong zawhpih Jesu mitsuan kha lo uh ahih manin siatna sungah a puk uh hi. (The Acts of the Apostles, p. 532.)

Diktansakna ngah theihna lampi in upna ahih mahbangin sianthona sung nuntak kalsuanna-ah zong upna tawh kalsuanna hi.

“Khris nungzui mite in Amah bang ding uh hi; Pasian hehpihna in amaute nunzia khel ding a, Ama thukham sianthona tawh kituakin a nungta ding uh hi. Hih in Lai Siangtho deih sianthona hi. Hih sianthona in Khris sungah upna tawh a kalsuan mi sungah Kha Siangtho in nasem ahih manin a siangtho ahi hi.”¹²

“Ei le ei tha tawh bangmah na hoih i sem i bawl zo kei hi. Ahi zongin i zawh loh thu a hong sem zosak , a hong bawl zosak in Pasian hi; Ama tungah i ki-ap ciangin Amah in na hong sem thei ahi hi. Tua bangin nuntak kalsuanna in upna tawh kalsuanna hi-in, siangtho diktanna tawh a hong nuncta sak hi.”¹³

“Mawhna sutsiatsa nunna kikhelin nunna thak a hong bawl pha thei dingin Khris simloh kuamah dang om lo hi. Amah in mihing utna lungsim a ukcip dawimangpa leh siatna khempeuh hemkhia dingin leitungah a hong pai hi.”¹⁴

“Khris hong hehpihna in mawhna siathuai-na leh mawhna hong mudahsak a, a tawpna-ah i sung pan mawhna hong lakkhiatsak hi.”¹⁵

Hih thute in bang hong hilh hiam cihleh Khris zia-le-tong bek in sianthona hong guan hi; tua bang ciangin mawhna i mu tel ding a, siatna lianpi hong pia natna ahihlam kimu ding hi. Tua bangin muhna hong om ciangin mawhna muhdahna hong om ding a, sianthona kahlei tungah cial khat khit cial khatah kahtohtoh nopna lungsim hong om ding hi.

Mawhna i cih ciangin siatna nam tuamtuamte a gen ihi kei hi; mawhna hangin siatna tampi om hi. I sungah natna khat a om ciangin tua natna kilangkhia sak cisa, lutangna cihte a kipan natna tuamtuam a om bangin mawhna in siatna tuamtuam phungsak hi. Mawhna hangin siatnate muhdahna lungsim i nei mah ding hi; tua mawhna hong piankhiatna in mawh dim mihing sung pan hong phulkhia ahi hi. Natna dam ding kibawl lo-in natna a pulaak, a kilangsak a tuamtuamte damna bek tawh mawhna si ngei lo ding hi. Satan in tua dingin nasem hi. Natna a dam mateng Satan in hong zo tawntung ding a, natna om cih kilangsaka tuamtuamte bek damna in damna taktak hilo hi.

Mihing nuntakpih silesa deihna hangin siatnate awlmawh lohna hong om hi. Pasian muhna-ah siatna in siatna hi; mawhna in mawhna hi. Mi kimkhat in siatna pen mawhna-in mu lo uh hi; kimkhat mah in tua bang siatna pan kibawlpha thei nawn lo dingin ngaihsun uh hi.

Mawhna pen mawhna mah a i muh theih nadingin i sungah Pasian i teensak ding kisam hi; tua hileh Amah in mawhna a kih bangin eite in zong mawhna kih thei ding ihi hi. Tua hileh mawhna panin i suakta nuam ding hi. Bang hangin mihing in ama mawhna

amuh ding hamsa hi ding hiam? Bang hang hiam cihleh mawhna in hong lungkhauhsak a, mawhna pen mawhna-in mu thei lo iih manin mawhna hongsawh khaklam zong a thei lo ihi hi. Khris in mawhna tawh kisawh kha lo hi taleh Ama nuntakna siangtho, mawhna in a sukkhak ciangin a sih dongin genzawh loh gimna a hong thuak hi.”¹⁶ Khris limlemeal kilangsak thei dingin Amah in a hong puah kul hi.

Siantho-na kahlei tungah i kahtohma-in, Behlapna C na en masa in. Satan in Lai Siangtho thuman siksanin zuau phuakin siantho-na manlo hong guan hi. Pasian geelna sungah upna tawh kalsuanna masakin, itna tawh matutna hi. Satan geelna in ahihleh angitung-khualna tawh kipanin, tungtham nopsakna tawh khawl hi.

Satan in Khris zia-le-tong sung khantoh nading dongtangsak, hong khaktan tawntung hi. Satan nasepna a hong hat semsem ciangin i mungtup liabel Pasian zia-le-tong nei itna tawh a hong kigamla sak hi. Pasian zia-le-tong sung khantohna kahlei cial khat khit cial khatah kahto nawn lo-in zuau khemna, thuman lopi thuman bangin muhsakna, tungthamnopna in mun hong luah hi. Pasian in bang deih hiam ci-in kan nawn lo-in mihing in ama tungthamnopna tawh kalsuan hi; hih bangin Satan in Khristian mak tulza tampi a khem zo hi.

Topa sungah nopna om lo hi, a ci ka hi kei hi. Topa sungah nopna om lo hilo hi. Khris hong itna in eite hong kai hi (2 Korin 5:14). Cihnopna-ah Khris hong itna in Amah tawh pumkhat hong suaksak hi; hong gawpkhawm hi. Tua in Pasian itna gah hi.

Tungthamnopna lampi in ahihleh ei hong it mite tungah itna lian nei-in, mi khempeuh tungah itna nei lo hi. Khris hong itna in ahihleh ei hong langpante a kipan hong bawlsiate a hong itsak hi. Mi hoih mi sia a kuama peuh tungah itna hong nei sak hi. Pianpih lungsim in tua bangin itna a nei kei hi. Tua itna in Pasian pan hong pai itna hi-in a hong piakkhong ahi hi. Sianthona in tua itna a hong nei zo sak hi.

Khristian khat in Pasian zia-le-tong sungah a khangto thei dingin a nuntakna a kiphal ciangin Pasian in ama sungah nasem ding a, amah in hehpihna (zia-le-tong) sung panin a khangtoto (grows in grace) ding hi. Pasian hehpihna (zia-le-tong) sungah khangto hilo (not into grace) hi.¹⁷ Koi bangin khangto hi, koi bangin hehpihna in nasem cih pen telhak hi taleh, a gah muhkhiatna, thu-um mi nuntakna leh mi tawh a kizopna in a pulaak hi.

Kahlei cial masa pen in upna hi, cih phawk ding kisam hi.

Kahlei pen tunglam kahtoh nading hi. A kahto dingin kigink-holh kul hi. Diktansakna gah a hong gahsak ding pen Pasian hi a, i sungah Amah hong teeng ding a khaktan na khempeuh a hong musak ding, a hong phawksak dingin thungen in. Ama lamet bangin lamdang takini sung pan Ama zia-le-tong gah hoih hong gah hi. Tua in Kha Siangtho gah – itna, lungdamna, lungnopna, lungduaina, mititna, hoihna, cihtakna, dikna leh pumpi ki-ukzawhna hi.” Galatians 5:22, 23.

Notes:

- 1 Selected Messages, book 1, p.397.
- 2 Steps to Christ, pp. 57, 58.
- 3 Steps to Christ, pp. 99, 100. (Italics supplied.)
- 4 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 69.
- 5 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 104; The Review and Herald, September 16, 1902.
- 6 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 530.
- 7 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 532.
- 8 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 532. (Italics supplied.)
- 9 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 532.
- 10 The Desire of Ages, p. 251. (Italics supplied.)
- 11 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 124.
- 12 The Great Controversy, p. 469.
- 13 The Desire of Ages, p. 98.
- 14 The Desire of Ages, p. 38.
- 15 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 366.
- 16 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7A, p. 451; The Review and Herald, Nov. 8, 1887.
- 17 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 271.

Khenpi 8

UPNA KINGAKNA BULPI

Kahlei tughnah i kahtohma-in kahlei kingakna mun in munkip ahi mah hiam ci-in sittel ding kisam hi. Tua kahlei tungah kalsuan masakna in upna kahlei hi-in upna munkip tungah kinga ahilam i phawk ding kisam hi.

Peter in amah bangin upna tawh diktanna ngah mite a thuhilhna -ah, mi kimkhat in “kahlei in a kingakna mun in munkip hilo-in a tunglam munkhatah kingakna hangin a kip hi, cih thu pulaak hi. Hi mah hi. Tua hangin kingakna bulpi in upna hi, ci-in i pulaak hi. Paul in “tu-in ka nuntakna in Pasian Tapa upna tawh a nungta ka hi hi..., ci hi. Galatians 2:20. Kahlei kingakna in upna munkip tungah kinga ahilah mah bangin kahlei in a tunglamah zong a kingakna mun kip ahi ding kisam hi; tua zong upna mah hi, cih i phawk ding kisam hi. A taktakin i nuntakna, i hihna khempeuh in Topa hang bekin a nungta ihi hi.” Sawl. 7:28. “Note nuntakna in nomau neihsa ahil kei hi. Man tawh a hong kileikhinsa na hi uh hi.” 1 Kor. 6:19-20. Tua in Calvary panin a hong luangkhia Khris sisan hi; tua sisan in ngaihsutngam huai lo zah dongin Ama hong thuakna hangin thu-kham mai-ah mawh nei lo-in a hong koih hi.

Pasian in Israel-te nunzia a pulaak thute in tuhun eite nunzia zong a hong pulaak hi. Lutangbuppi natna in tuam a, i lungtang in thakia hi. Khe panin luzang dong damna khat zong om lo hi; liamate, sisan naisan leh meimatum in tuamcip hi. Tuate a nai kisal lo, kitun lo, sathau tawh zong kinomsak lo hi” Isaiah 1:5-6.

Nunlui sisak ding Pasian hong geelsak dikna lampi hangin ama tungah a lungdam ding hilo i hiam? Paul gen mah bangin tu-in Khris sungah nunna thak a hong kipia hi: “ Mi khat in Khris sungah a om ciangin nuntakna thak tawh a nungta hi-in; amah in mi thak a suak hi; a lui na khempeuh bei-in, na khempeuh a thak suak hi” 2 Kor. 5:17. Hih thuman in Pasian kamciam tungah kinga hi. Hih thu mah Peter in hong hilhin, tua thuman in Pasian tawh a hong nungta-khawmsak hi.

Eite in Khris sungah mi thak ihihna tatsat lo-in i phawk ding kisam hi. Peter pulaak kahlei cial khat khit cial khat a banbanin a sangzaw munah kahto a, upna kalsuanna a hong khaktan khuamial vangliatna nei khempeuh a do ding ihi hi. Paul bangin cimawh dinmun panin “A cimawh mi kua in hong honkhia zo ding hiam? Romans 7:24, ci-in i kiko hi.

Khris leh Satan, mi thak ukpa leh mi lui ukpa kikalash kido-na om tawntung ahihlam phawk ding kisam hi. Hih kidona lian semsem hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Satan hehna lian semsem hi. Amah in mihing nun lui, zongsatna hoih lote tungtawnin eite hong uk nuam hi. I gamtat zia-le-tong in i nunzia pulaak hi, cih phawk ding kisam hi.

“Lungsimpluakzia, tatzia leh ngaihsutnate, zongsatna cihte kibehlap toto-in zia-le-tong hong suak hi. Inn sung a i gamziate a pua-ah mi tawh kikhohna-ah hong kilangh ding hi. I lungsim a om thute a pua lamah, kampau leh zia-le-tong tungtawnin a hong kilangh khia hi.”¹

Tua bang mah-in:

“Thuneu no khat tungah gitnat lohnate in na lianpi tungah huzaap neito hi..... Tua hi-in zongsatna khat in zia-le-tong hong suakin zia-le-tongin tawntung i om nading mun khentat hi.”²

Hih thute phawk inla, i lungsim ngaihsutna kua in hong uk cih sitteluhi hi. Tua hileh a sia maw, a pha, koi in i nuntakna sungah thu nei pen hi, cih hong kilangh ding hi. Nangma nopsak tungah kinga-in nungta na hiam, cih tu-in lungsim siangtakin kisittel hun mahmah hi. Na hihna kisittel takpi hi lecin, thu zuihna-ah nangma nopsakna ultungsak na hihlam hong kilangh ding hi. Hih nopsaknate in Satan khutzatin a om ciangin a kinusia zo nawnlo zia-le-tong suak ding a, Satan a do takpi na hih keileh ama ukna panin na suakta zo nawn kei ding hi. Tua bangin galdona-ah kal masa pen in zongsatna hoih lo a do masa ding ihi hi. Nangma nopsakna zui-in na om ciangin Satan aa ding lampi honsak na suak ding a, zongsatnate mah ama galvan dingin hong zang ding a, mawhsakna lungsim hong lutin lungkia-in na om ding hi. Tua ciangin Satan in na ngah diktansakna in zuaupi hi, cih lungsim leh ei le ei a kikhem lungsim a hong guan hi.

Satan in Adam le Eve a ze-etna-ah a puk loh nadingun amautē tungah vantungmite hilh thute mah nihvei a suakkik Khristian khat in a nungta upna tawh a nuntakpih hi. Hih in i do ding gal lianpi hong hilh hi. Nu le pa masate in na do lo uh ahih manin gallel uh hi. Ahi zongin eite in Khris sungah tua gal zawhna i ngah thei hi. Koi bangin zawhna ngah i hiam? Adam le Eve in Satan zuaukhemna nial uh hileh amautē in kisiatna sung tung lo ding uh hi.³ Galpa in i zongsatna hoihlote siksanin nei-a tuate tungtawnin hong do ahih manin ze-etna khempeuh i zawh nading Khris tungah kinga-in Ama huhna i nget pah ding kisam hi. Bangbangin eima deihna nialin hanciam mah taleng, langdo-na tawh zawhna ngah ding ihi kei hi. Thanemnate mahtawh Khris va zuan hi lehang Amah in a khut sun-gah hong koih ding a, Ama deih bangbangin a hong zuunpha ding hi. Mawhna suksiat i nuntakna a thakin a hong bawlkip ding Khris simloh kuamah dang om lo hi. Amah in a hong ukcip dawite tungah ukna nei-in a hawlkhia hi.”⁴

Khris in nang le kei a hong makaihna sungah Ama tungah i ki-ap tawntung ding kisam hi. Ama tawh tatsat lo-in kizopna nei ding ihi hi. Tua bangin Khris in a hong bawlthak nadingin lungsim kongkhak hon a, ama tungah kipumpiak kisam hi. Ama nasepna dal si leh sa deihna khempeuh eimah in nial a kul hi. Tua bangin kipum-apna a om ciangin “Ama sihna hangin Tuicing Lianpa suakin, a sisan tawh tawntung thuciamna a kipsak i Topa Jesu pen sihna panin a thokiksak, eite tungah nopsakna a hong pia Pasian in, ama deihna bangin nan a septheih nadingun a kisam thuhoilte khempeuh note tungah hong guanin, ama lungkimna bangin i gam-tat theih nadingin Jesu Khris hangin eite sungah na hong sem hen la, Khris in a tawntungin minthanna ngah paisuak tahan, Amen” (Heb. 13: 20, 21) ci-in i pulaak thei ding hi.

Leitung mihing muhna-ah guallelhna leh lawpsapna hi taleh Jesu in a Pa tungah a ki-apna tungtawnin zawhna ngah hi. Zawhna ngah nading lampi khat bek om hi. Hih kahlei tungah va kahto ding hamsa hi; kahlei in sanglua, ahih keileh khut tawh let zawh dingin hamlua, kahlei muanhuai lo cih hilo-in, bang hangin kahtoh ding hamsa hiam cihleh si le sa deihna in Pasian deihna zui-in nuntak ding hong dalin eima hoihsak bangin i nungta nuam hi; kipumpiak-na lo-in kahtoh hamsa hi.

Tua kahlei tungah cial khat va suantoh nadingin i kalsuanna hong dongtangsak a tuamtuanme hemkhia-in nusiat masak kul hi. Diktansak ngahna tawh si le sa deihna a sih keileh Peter hong hilh

kahlei tungah i kah zo kei ding a, eima zontawm kahlei man lo tun-gah a kah ihi lel ding hi.

“Tuhunin a thaksuak mi tawm hi. Banghang hiam cihleh pawlpi sungah a lungbuai mi tam-pi om hi. Khris min pua mi tam-pi in siangtho lo, kisiansuah lo uh hi. Kituiphum khin uh hi napi, kikhel lopi-in kituiphum uh hi. Si le sa deihna sisak lo ah-hi manun tui sungah a kiphum uh ciangin, tui sung pan a hong pusuak khat uhteh Khris sung a nunna thak tawh hong pusuak lo-in nunna lui tawh hong pusuak uh hi.”⁵

Paul in, “Banghang hiam cihleh ama sihna-ah sikhawmin pawlkhat i suah leh ama a thawkikna-ah zong pawlkhat suakin i thokhawm ding hi, ci hi Romans 6:5. Tua banah Pasian tawh eite i kilangneih laitakin ama Tapa sihna hangin amah tawh hong kilemsak ah-hi leh tu-in Pasian tawh kipawl khinta ihih manin Khris nun-takna in eite hong honkhiazo zaw kan ding hilo ahi hiam? Romans 5:10. Diktansakna i ngah ciangin thukhenna-ah patauh om nawn lo hi; sianthona hong pia Khris nunna in vantung luttheihna hong guan hi. Sianthona kihel lo diktanna in hotkhat a manphatna nei lo a, diktanna lo-in sianthona om lo hi.

“Diktansakna i ngah ma-in Pasian in i lungsim khempeuh Amah pia dingin hong ngen hi; diktanna pan lampial loh nadingin thumang tawntung ding kisam hi; a nungta upna in lawpna tawh kalsuanpih a, nunna hong hahsiangtho hi.”⁶ Hih in sianthona sun-gah nuntakzia ahi hi.

“Hih in thuman hong hilh hi. Hehpihna leh hoihna ngah dingin a kilawm mi kuamah a om kei hi. Khris in Ama hehpihna mawhnei mite tungah a khawngkhongin a hong pi-ak hi-in, mihing in a thalawh theih ahi kei hi; ngah dingin zong a kilawm kei hi. Diktanna in mawhsiang ngahna hi. Eite in upna tawh Khris i san hunin i mawhna khempeuh a mai pah hi. I tungah Khris dikna hong kiguan ah-hi manin hehpih-na hangin Pasian mawh-maisakna muanlah nading a om kei hi.”⁷

Upna tawh diktansakna ngahnai lo mi khat bangin nungta na-hihle Khris tungah kipum ap in; Calvary tungah ama sihna pen-nangma sihna-in sang inla, nang aa dingin a koih Ama zawhna sungah tu mahmahin lut in.

Notes:

- 1 Testimonies, vol. 6, p. 174.
- 2 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 356.
- 3 See Patriarchs and Prophets, p. 53.
- 4 The Desire of Ages, p. 38.
- 5 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 6, p. 1075;
Manuscript 148, 1897.
- 6 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 366. (Italics supplied.)
- 7 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 6, p. 1071,
The Signs of the Times, May 19, 1898.

Khenpi 9

PHUNGPI LIANSAK CIAT NI

Lungsim le Gamtat Hoih

Khristian khat in Khris tungah a kipumpiak ciangin, amah in mawhna sung pan ama Honpa dingin Khris a sang ahi hi. Ama awlmawh lianpi pen in tawntung nunna hi. Amah in tu-in Khris sungah kipkho leh bit takin om ahih manin “vantunggam ka lut tam maw”, “ka tung kei tam maw,” ci-in lungpatauhna nei lo hi. Tua patauhna pan suahtakna in thupha hi; lungnopna hi. Hih pen tawmvei sung bek a kikhom thei, ahih keileh a tawntung a kimang hi thei hi. Ahizongin thuman thei nuamin a lungsim khempeuh tawh a zong mi in, mawhna tawh kidim leitungah nisimin a Khristian nuntakna in oltakin nuntakna hilo-in hamsa lampi tawn hi ding hi. Amah in a sawt lo-in, Khristian mipihte tawsawnna, amaute thungetsakna, thapiakna tungtawnin thangahna leh lawpna ngah ahihlam kiphawk thei hi. Ahi zongin a khuanung ciangin tua bang ngah nawn lo-in dinmun tuam khat tawh hong nungta hi. Biakinn pan ahi a, Lai Siangtho thusinkhopna panin ahi zongin, Khris nunzia a zak thute ama innkuan sung mahmahah nuntakpih zolo hi. A nasepna-ah mite’n Khris tawh kipawl ahihlam a theih uhteh a maizum hi. A up a pom thuman tungah citak lohna neuno khat hangin leitung hamphatna khekngam hi. Tua bang hun ciangin ngaihsutna kisam hi. Upna in mihing ngaihsutna hilo hi, cih i phawk ding hamsa hi. Ze-etna zawh nadingin Pasian tawh kikumkhawm ding kisam hi. Jesu in, “Hong pai un, thu kikum khawm ni”ci-in a hong sam hi. Isaiah 1:18. “Nangma hotkhiatna ngah nadingin keimah na hong muang hi.” Nisim kitangsapna hong sik dingin Keimah na hong muang hiam? Na nunna khempeuh a hong makaih dingin kei na hong phal ding hiam? I kitangsapna khempeuh hong sik dingin kamciam hong piak banah tawntung nunna sung lut nadingin a kisam khempeuh kicingtakin a hong pia hi.

Tua bang Pasian thupha tawh kidim nunna sungah na khempeuh in nopna thu hi, a ci hilo hi. Ka nuntakna khempeuh tawh mawhna sungah ka nuntak bangin, tu-in ka nuntakna khempeuh Khris tungah ki-ap a, ka nunna in upna sungah nunna thak hi, cih ka theihna in lungnopna hi. Paul in, “Note theihtheih nadingin nisim nuntakziate tawh a hong genteh ka hi hi. Nidang lai -in hoih lohna leh gitlohma a gamta dingin na pumpi uh na buppiak uh mah bangin tu-in a man nate a sem dingin na pumpi uh bupipiak unla, nuntakna siangtho nei ta un,” ci hi. Romans 6:19.

Jesu nuntakna buppi in ki-apna hi. Amah in tupna lianpi tawh lawptakin a sep khat peuh a hoih pen dingin sem hi. Amah in thadah, zulhtat nasep tawh lungkim ngei lo hi. Tua hi-in suahkikna nei Khristian khat in ama hamphat nading om kei taleh a seyna khatah a hoih thei penin sem hi. Ama ngah ding thaman in leitung manphatna tawh kiteh thei lo hi. Mihing in ama nunzia tungtawnin Pasian min a thang dingin Pasian in tua dinmunah hong koih mahbangin tua mah na masuan lianbel ahi hi. Nangma gamtat ziale-tong in Khris kiang mi tampi a tunpih ding hi.

I pulaaksa mah bangin Khris in i sungah na hong semin a puah hong kilangkhia hi. (Behlapna D). Jesu in Peter pulaak sianthona kahlei gentehna om bangin na hong sem hi. Tua kahlei kahtohna -ah a masa pen kalsuanna in lungsim puakzia hi. I lungsim in Topa cih bangbang a zui hileh silesa deihna tawh buai-na om lo ding hi. Khris lungsim bang note in na nei ding uh hi” Philippians 2:5. Zongsatna leh zia-le-tong hoih lo nusiat nopna lungsim thupi hi. Upna sungah nunna thak in nuntakna buppi khempeuh a hong khel hi. Khris in bangcibangin hong puahpha hi, cih i thei kei zongin Amah a muang thei hi. Upna mantakin Khris in bang lampi tawh hong puahpha hi, cih buaipih lo-in, nuntakna-ah Khris kamciamte a tangtung dingin nungta zaw hi.

Hih bang upna tawh kalsuanna-ah a dongtang tuamtuam om hi. Muanlahna in a lawhcing mahmah Satan khutlet khat hi. Satan in thu-um lo mite lakah na a sep ciangin tua mi in Khris, Lai Siangtho leh thuman taisan pah hilo hiam? Ahi zongin Satan in Khristian lakah na a sep ciangin amaute sungah muanlahna guan masa hi. Satan in Eve tungah muanlahna guan masa phot hi. Satan in Pasian gen thu a lehgen khak ding kidawm masa hi. Pasian gen thute tungah muanlahna a neih nading lampi zong masa phot hi. Eve lungsim sungah muanlahna a thunkhit ciangin Eve in thuman nial ngam pan hi. Galpa zuaukhemna a nial dingin Eve tungah kihilh tawntung

hi. Eve in a pasal Adam kiang pan vakkhat noppa lungsim nei den hi. Eve in Satan tawh a kituah khak leh a pasal tawh a nangzo dingin kingaihsun hi. Tu-in ahihleh mawhna tawh a pasal kiang hong tuntakteh a pasal zong mawhna sung lut dingin sawl hi.¹ Satan in Pasian a langpanna-ah mihing mawhzolna-ah a kiat ciangin Satan nuam mahmah a, tua sangin mihing tungah nuamna lian zaw dang om lo hi. “Satan in Pasian hong itna leh Ama pilna i muanlah nading hong ze-et den hi. Tua dingin Satan in mihing sungah thu khempeuh theihnopna, vantung thute a bul, a bal a neng a tawngin theihnopna hong guan hi. Vantung pilna leh vangliatna in mihing theihzawh ding hilo, thuthuk hi taleh, theihtel nopna lungsim nei-in a kanteldan ding lungsim hong neisak hi.”²

“Muanlahna lungsim pan a suakta takpi nuam mite aa dingin suahtakna lampi om hi. Mihing pilna in a batzawh loh thuthuk dongdong lo-in muanlahna nei lo-in, amuh thuman khuavak sungah a kalsuan mi in thuman a theihtelna lian semsem dig hi.”³

I masuan ding ahihleh upna tawh mainawt ding hi; “bang thu hangin” cih thu theihtelna nei kei taleng, upna in thumang hi.

Hebrews 11 in upna pulaak mun bulpi khat hi. Upna in lamet thute in muanhua hi, cihna hi. A kimu nai lo thute om takpi mah hi, cih nading siksang om a, a kimu nai lo thute sungah lametna a hong guan hi. Hih thunih i muh ding hamsa thei hi. Upna i neih takpi mah hiam cih sittel pen i ngeina hi. Koimunah sittel i hiam? A tamzaw in ama nopsakna sittel hi. Thu khat peuh “Hih bangin ngaihsun ing,” tua danin ngaihsun ing” ci-in i pulaak thei zel hi. I upna in eima nopsak thu sangin a muanhua zaw tungah kinga ding hi. Mihing deih thu in dawite nasemna suak thei hi. Upna in um hi bek lo-in muanna kihel hi.⁴ “Dawite in zong lingin um uh hi. James 2:19. Dawite in ka um uh hi, a cih hangun tua in upna hilo hi.

Banghang-in upna in Peter pulaak a kicing nuntakna kahlei-ah thupi hiam? Bang hangin thupi hiam cihleh mawhna suksiat nunna pen Khris simloh a hong bawl thak thei om lo hi.⁵ Mimal khat ciat kidot ding thu in Khris in na sungah Ama na hong sem dingin na kiphal hiam, ahih keileh nangmah mah in sem ning na ci zaw hiam? A tam zaw in Khris in a hong sem dingin kiphal inla, Amah huh in, ci uh hi. Ahi zongin Beelseekpa khut sungah beel bangin Ama khut sungah kipum ap in. Tua khit ciangin na nunna zia-le-tong in Ama khut sung pan a manpha hong hi ding hi.

Notes:

- 1 See Patriarchs and Prophets, pp. 53-55.
- 2 Patriarchs and Prophets, pp. 54, 55.
- 3 The Great Controversy, p. 528.
- 4 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 389.
- 5 Desire of Ages, p. 38.

Khenpi 10

CIANGTAN LO-IN SEPTHEHNA KIPIA

Thu-theihna

Jesu in hih thungen hi: “Nang bek a man Pasian na hihna thu leh nangmah in na hong sawl Jesu Kris hong theihna pen amaute aa dingin nuntak tawntung ngah nading lampi ahi hi,” John 17:3. Hih thu John in pulaak kik hi: “Ka it lawmte aw, Pasian pen itna hong piankhatna bulpi ahiah manin eite khatlekhhat ki-it ni. Itna a nei mi peuhmah, Pasian tate hi a, Pasian a thei uh hi. Pasian pen ki-itna ahiah manin itna a nei lo mite in Pasian thei lo uh hi,” 1 John 4:7, 8. A suahkik Khristian khat in Pasian zia-le-tong kilangsak ding hi, ci-in a thei mi in a nunna khempeuhah itna kimu ding hi. Tua bang itna sungah kineihna om lo hi. Tua itna in i sung panin hong phulkhia-in a pua-ah kimu khia thei itna hi; tua itna itna phungpi Kris tung pan hong pai itna hi. Tua itna zungpi in Khristian sung pan hilo hi; tua itna in Pasian hong piakkhong itna hi-in, Amah theihtelna panin i ngah itna hi.

“Kris in a pulaak Pasian thu theihtelna in hotkhatna ngah mi khempeuh in a neih ding theihna hi. Tua thuttheihna in gamtat zia le a hong khel hi. Hih theihtelna in ama sungah Pasian lim le meel a bawlpha ding hi. Tua in Pasian sianthona tawh a hong kidimsak ding hi..”¹

Tua bang theihna in Pasian tawh kizopna sungah hong khangtosakin, upna in tua kizopna thaksuahna piangsak hi. Kris in Pasian thu theihtelna a hong pulaak bangin, mihing in Pasian lim le meel a pua ding hi. Tua bang a pian theih nadingin nisimin nai khat bang Kris nunzia lungngaihna nei-in leitung hun beikuan thu-piangte ngaihsun dingin hong hanthawn hilo hiam?

Jesu mihingin a hong suahin a nu Mary in piansak nate tung-tawnin Pasian thu hilhin tua bangin Jesuh in Pasian maipha ngah hi. Laisim thei dinmun a tunciangin Lai Siangtho simin Pasian thu

theihna ngah hi. A Pa Pasian in tua bangin a thu kantelnate paakta-in leitungah a sep ding thute a lak hi. Tua bangin hotkhiatna nasep ding ahihna thu a theih hangin a inn sung nasep dingte nunghei ngei lo hi; a innkuanipte inn sung vaipuak dawn den hi. Jesu in hotkhiatna thu tangko-in a zinkhiat ma-in a inn-ah khutsiamna nasep tuamtuan semin a om hi.

Jesu in Pasian thu theihtelna sungah khangto semsemin Ama tungah ki-ap zaw semsem hi. A tawpna-ah Gethsemane huanah a Pa tungah kipumpiak-in “Pa aw, hih hai tawh ka kipelh theih ding leh hong kipelhsak in. Ahi zongin keima ngetna bang hilo-in nangma deihna bang hi zaw ta hen,” ci-in a Pa tungah ki-ap hi. Luke 22:42.

“I Honpa zia-le-tong sungah a khangtoto ding hi. Banghang hiam cihleh Amah bek in eiteh etteh thamcing hi. Calvary tungah a hong kipiakna a lungngai tawntung ding ihi hi; tua munah mawhna siathuai-na leh thukham in thutak ahihna i thei ding hi. Hotkhiatna thu na lungnaihna tungtawnin na upna tha hat ding a, lungnopna tawh na kidim ding hi; Pasian zia-le-tong na theitelna a tangzai zaw semsem ding hi; tua bangin theitelna thuk nei hi lecin Pasian hong piak nasep matutna na ngah ding hi. Singlamteh tungah Khris sihna in thukham pen kikhel lo-in kip tawntung ahihna, mawhna in siatna lianpi ahihna, Pasian in Ama thukham tawh vantung leh leitung a uk ahihna, thukham a mang mite tungah Pasian in Ama dikna a piakna thute na mu ding hi.”²

A tungdeuh a kigelh thute limtak ngaihsun lehang Khris nunzia tawh a tonkhawm thu li kimu hi. (1) Ciangtan omlo Ama hong kipiakna, (2) Mawhna siathuai-na (3) Thukham a manna (4) tankhiatna thuguiipi, cihte hi. Hih thute mitsuan in kalsuan hi lehang, a hong ki-kamciam thu li om hi: (1) Tha hong guan ding leh nunzia hoih hong guan ding (2) Pasian zia-le-tong thuk theihtelna in eima zia le hong suak ding hi. (3) Hotkhiatna a hong pianzia a hong hilhcian ding hi. (4) Pasian hong sawl bangin matutna i ngah ding hi. Hih thute in thuman thutak hi, cih theihtelna panin a lian mah-mah Pasian hong hotkhiatna thu thumte in, (1) A kikhel ngei lo Pasian thukham (2) Mawhna hang a siatna (3) Pasian in a geelkhollh upna tawh diktansak i ngahna kilang ding hi. Hih thuguiipse in Pasian zia-le-tong - thuman le hehpihna nei ahihlam hong lak hi. Thu-

um mi khempeuh amau nunna ciat in, Pasian Ama zia-le-tong – thumanna leh hehpihna gah a nei dingin hong deih hi.

Hih hotkhiatna thu limtak a kantel dingin Pasian in lawpna hong guan hi. Romans 5:1, 2 ah diktang mi in Pasian tawh kilem hi a, nuntakna siangtho sungah Ama zia-le-tong silhtheihna a hong pia hi. Romans 8:1, 2 in nuntak siangtho sungah a kalsuan Khristian khat in Jesu tawh lampaihawm hi-in, mawhsakna sung pan suahtain, Kha Siangtho in Jesu tawh a nungta khawm dingin hong hilh hi. Hih in a lian penpen thupha hi.

Jesu in “Pa in Keima minin Huhpaa Kha Siangtho hong sawl ding a, Amah a hong tun ciangin thuman khempeuh hong hilh ding a, ka hong hilh thute a hong phawksak kik ding hi,” John 14:26. Jesu Kris sung a zia-le-tong hong hilh in Kha Siangtho hi.

Khris hong hilh Pasian theihtelna sangin a kicing zaw, a kician zaw om lo a, mi khempeuh tel dingin hong hilh hi. Singkung, paakte, aksite, mitaang, tuipi leh a sung a om nuntakna nei khempeuh a kipan piansak na khempeuh in Pasian theihna pulaak uh hi. Ama laibu- Lai Siangtho in zong Pasian theihna hong hilh hi. Piansak nate leh Lai Siangtho hong hilh Pasian theihna a hong hilh dingin Pasian in a Tapa hong sawl hi. A ngimna bulpi in Khris sungah nunna taktak i muhtel nading ahi hi. Tu-in hih thu a thei nang le kei in, hih thute in Pasian theihna nei ding a dongkholsak thu hi, ci-in na ngaihsun kha mai thei hi. Tua bangin a ngaihsut nahihleh na ngaihsutna in i mungtup tunzawh nadingin a hong dal lianpen suak ding hi.

Lai Siangtho sim ding hun ngah lo, hun nei lo i ci zel hi. Lai Siangtho sung thute eima theihzawh ding thu hilo hi, ci-in i ngaihsun hi. A hong hilh ding kuamah om lo, keibek in tel zo keng ning, i cih hun zong om kha thei hi. I nuntakzia kikhel takpi hi lehang mite zahpih, nawlkhin thuak kha ning, cih lungsim hong lutzel hi. Hih bang ngaihsutna khempeuh in Satan hong guat hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Satan in ngaihsutna vangliatna thei hi. I pulaaksa bangin phawk ding thu in nitumna leh nisuahna a kibat loh mah bangin, ngaihsutna leh upna in a tuamtuak hi. Tua hi-in bangbang ngaihsutna om taleh vantung pan hong pai theihna zong inla, Khris Jesu sungah a nungta dingin suahtakna masuan in. Amah in ciangtan om lo itna tawh a kidim hi; tua itna in Pasian vangliatna taktak hi.

Jesu tawh lampaikhawm i gen ciangin i phawk ding khat in i khialh khak ciangin Amah in hong mawhsiatlo hi. Amah in vantung i Pa hi-in, i khialhnate puukna hilo zaw-in amah tawh kinai zawkna kalsuanna a suak nadingin a hong huh dingin kiging tawntung hi.

I mawhna a pulaak, mawhsiat hong tun Satan hi. Pasian Kam-mal in, “Pasian in leitung mawhsak dingin a Tapa hong sawl hilo-in Amah tungtawnin leitung in hotkhiatna a ngah nading ahi hi,” John 3:17.

Amah theihtelna in migilo khat itna nei, mi ithuai hong suaksakk hi. Nunna kikhelsak thei tua bang thu leitungah om lo hi. Amah theihtelna in tawntung nunna ngahna hi-in bangzahin Amah theihtelna kisam pha mahmah zensi hangh!

Notes:

- 1 My Life Today, p. 293.
- 2 Christ Our Righteousness, p. 35.

Chapter 11

MASAK DING THUTE MASAKNA

Kidaam-zawhna”

Khris zia-le-tongin thusinnate i ngah Pasian theihtelna in ei mahmah in Ama zia-le-tong nei dingin i sungah a hong teeng dingin Jesu a sam ihi hi. Upna tungtawnin Khris in i lungsim hong bawlthak hi; Ama lungsim tawh kituak dingin hong khel hi. Tu-in Amah in i gamtat, zia-le-tong a hong khel hi. Hih nasep in mihing kitangsap lianpenpen lungsim pumpi kidaam-zawhna tawh kipan ding hi.

“Kidaam-zawhna pen Pasian kiang pan hehpihna khempeuh i ngah theihna a tawphah bulpi hi; zawhna khempeuh a kingahzawhna zungpi hi.”¹ Kidaam-zawhna i cih a khatna hih bangin kitel thei hi.

“Kidaam-zawhna mantak in siatna a hong pia thei khempeuh nilkhatna hi-in, damna a hong thei piate pilvang takin zatsiamna hi. Mi tawmno khat bek in, annekkuidawn in cidamna, gamtat zia-le-tong, a kizang thei mi suah nad-ing leh tawntung i tun nading mun huzaap hi, cih thei uh hi. Gawlduhna pen thu ngaihsut theihna leh zia-le-tong hoih in a uk ding kisam hi. Ngaihsutna in pumpi deihna uk ding a, pumpi deihna in ngaihsutna uk lo ding hi.”²

“Kidaam zawhlohma sungah gawlduh tanlahna, ganhing bangin gamtatnate kihel hi.”³

Lungsim ngaihsutna limtak kep kul hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Satan leh Khris in i lungsim ngaihsutna a hong uk dingin kido uh hi. Pumpi si leh sa deihna zui hi lehang Satan in i zawngkhala nading, i kisiat nadingin nasem hi. Pasian hong koih dinmun sangin i niamkiat nadingin ngaihsutna hong guan hi. Tua bang hileh Pasian hong teen nading munah Satan in munluahin ama deih bangin hong zang ding hi. Pasian thu theihtelna nei kei lehang bangci bangin

thuman mu thei ding i hiam? Tua bangin Satan in i lungsim ngah zo keileh siatna i thuak ding ama ngimna tangtung lo ding hi. I lungsim in a hoihlampi-ah kalsuan ding ngaihsun keileh Satan in a hong uk nading lampi a mu hi pah hi. Satan in muanlahna hong guanin, kimlepaam huzaapnate tungtawnin a hoih nate deihtheihna hong nei lo sak hi. Khentatna bangmah nei lo-in omna pen khentatna mah ahilham a hong mangngilhsak hi. Ngaihsutna nei napi ahi zongin ama aa dingin zang dingin Satan in hong deih hi.

“Cidamna tawh kituak an le tui na zang ding hi. Baihlam leh olno (simple) takin an huan ding kisam hi. Tua bang an in khuak nasep tha guan ding hi; khuak a gimsak, thu ngaihsutna a kiamsak, a sia leh a pha khentel theihna kiamsakin, man kiseh thei lo mawhna sawpsiang Khris sis-an a manphatna ngaihsut lohna lamah a thahatsak nek le dawnte hilo ding hi.”⁴

Kidaam zawhlohma a hong kipatna mun in i inn sungah cidam-na tawh kituak lo annekkuidawnna panin hong kipan hi.”⁵ Tua hi-in kidaam zawhlohma a zungpi sihsak masak ding kisam hi; bang hang hiam cihleh tua a zungpi panin i nuntakna buppi dongah hong kizel-in nuntakna susia hi.

Pasian in i cidamna tawh kituak zuihuai thu giatte tuma kum 75 val lai-in a hong pia hi. Tuate in pumpi, lungsim bukim cidam nading ahi hi. “Huih siangtho, nitaang, gawlduh kideekna, tawlgakna, pumpi thasanna, a kilekkim annekkna, tuidawnna leh Pasian muanna hi; hihte in damna zatui taktak hi.”⁶

Lai Siangtho hi taleh Ellen G. White laigelte in pumpi lungsim cidam nading thu tampi hong hilh uh hi. Tua thute siksanin nei hi lehang, pumpi lungsim damna tawh kisai thu theihna tampi i ngah ding hi.

Tuhun pilna in pumpi lungsim dam nading Pasian hong geelsak thute pulaak uh hi. Cidamna thu theihna khang semsem hi. Pasian in cidamna tawh kisai thu tampi a hong hilh hi. Tua thute limtak zui hi lehang pumpi lungsim dam ding hi. Thu tampi hong kihilh khin ahih manin eite in paulap i nei thei kei ding hi.

Ahi zongin eite in i thaneemna lian penpen – gawltanlahna in hong ukcip hi. Hih gawltanlahna pen Khris ukna nuai-ah koih hi lehang hong siasak thei siatna khempeuh a zo thei ding ihi hi. “A hong siasak hih gawltanna lahna uk zo hi lehang Satan hong ze-etna nangzo-in zia-le-tong hoih tawh nungta thei ding ihi hi.”⁷

Webster tongdot sungah kidaam-zawhna pen “lunggulhn ahi a gawlduhna ukzawhna hi, ci-in a khiatna pulaak hi. Gawlduh theihna pen i pianpih lunggulhn ahi. “Lunggulhn le gawlduhna pen tonkhawm den hi. Hih thu thei hi lehang a tunga Ellen White hong hilh thute na theitel ding hi. Eve in ama gawlduhna taktak khat om a, tua lunggulhn pen a genkiat loh dotna in pulaak hi. Bang hangin tua singgah nek ding kiphal lo hi ding hiam? Hih dotna pen Eve in genkhia lo hi. Hih in ama lungsim puak pulaak hi; tua bang lungsim puak tungtawnin Satan in a zagh nading lampi mu hi. Satan in, “Hi mah hi, Pasian in huan sung a singgah na ne kei ding uh hi, ci hiam, ci-in dong hi. Eve in a lungsimin a ngaihsut thu Gulpi in a hong genkhiat takteh, a lungsim khempeuh in gulpi tungah hong om hi. Tu-in zong Pasian sepnate tungah bang hangin Pasian in tua bangin gen hiam, bang hangin Pasian in tua bangin sem hi ding hiam, ci-in Eve bangin theihnopna lungsim nei bangzah om ding hiam? “A hong kihilh lo thuthukte Pasian tawh kisai hi; mihing tungah a hong kipia thute in ahihleh eite zuih ding thu ahi hi. “Topa i Pasian in hong lahkhiat loh thusim om a, ahih hangin hih thukham sunga om thute khempeuh i zuih theihna dingin hong lakkha a, eite leh i suan i khakte’ zuih tawntung ding ahi hi” (Thuhilhkikna 29:29). Bang hunteh Pasian in a hong hilh thute um thei-in hong lah thute tawh lungkim thei ding i hiam? I telzawh loh thute a hong hilh, a hong lahkhiat mateng “Bang hang” cih dotna paisan ding i hiam? Eve lunggulhn in lampi dang tawh kilangh veve hi. Gulpi in Eve hoihna pahtawi-in a phattakteh Eve in tua aw a zak ding khenglah hi.

Ama lunggulhn tawmno a ngahteh Eve in muanlahna lampi-ah a khe hong nga ta hi. Banghang hiam cihleh Eve in khentelna hoih na nei thei ding uh hi, ci-in hopihna aw a um ding dinmun a tungkhin hi. Gulpi in ze-etna tawh a dot tu-in Eve in dawngkik hi. . . “Huan sung singgahte ne thei ung; ahi zongin, Pasian in huan laizang a pong singkung panin a gah na ne thei kei ding uh hi; na lawng kei ding uh hi,” hongci hi, ci-in dawng hi (Pian. 3:2, 3). Gulpi in hangsan takin dawngkik pah hi: “Na si takpi kei ding uh hi,” Pian. 3:4. Pasian thupiak langpanin zuau thu - “Na nek ni-un na mit uh kihong ding a, pasiante bangin a sia leh a pha theihna na nei ding uh hi,” (Pian. 3:5), cih thu pen muanmawhna lungsim in pomcip pah hi.”

“Amah (Satan) in Pasian vangliatna leh Ama pilna thuthuk tawh kituak lo dotna, theihnopna lungsim hong guan tawntung hi. Mi tampi in Pasian hong hilh loh thute theinopna lungsim tawh kankhia dingin hanciam uh a, Pasian in a hong hilh hotkhiatna thuman thute a nawlkhin uh hi.”⁸

Muanlahna lungsim in Eve sungah teen nading mun mu hi. Tua banah Satan in deihtheih nopsakna tawh muanlahna thahatsak hi. Satan in siatna kahlei tungah kahnopna lungsim a hong guatdan ngaihsun in.

Satan in tu-in Eve pulaak thu nial dingin singgah lokhia-in Eve khut tungah koih hi. (Eima deih nopsakna in thu theihna susia hi, cih ciameh in). Eve gen thute mah a phawk kik dingin Gulpi in pulaak kik hi. Na lawnkhak uhleh na si ding uh hi.” “En ve, tu-in na khut sungah singah na tawi ve leh, na sih keei loh pi! Ne hi lecin zong bangmah kilamdanna om tuan kenteh! Eve in a lawnna tungtawnin bangmah siatna mu lo ahih manin tu-in hangsan semsem hi. Gulpi kampau - singgah in pilna hong guan ding hi, cih phawkin singgah a ne pah hi. Tu-in theihna khat hong om hi. (Satan in lawpna uukna tungtawn-in nasem hi, cih ciameh in). Eve in Pasian lungkimlohnna thei lo hi; lawpna, uukna in a pumpi tuamcipta hi. Eve in vantungmite in zong tua bangmahin om ding uh hi, ci-in ngaihsun hi. Si le sa nopsakna na lunggulh vanvan ngei hiam? Satan in lunggulhna tungtawn-in na tampi sem hi.

Eve in nopsakna nuai-ah a om manin Adam in mawhna sung a pukna ding khutzat hong suak hi. Satan in mihing nopsakna tungtawn-in mihing tungah a hong kilangh Pasian theihtelna thu susia-in Pasian theihtelna pan lam hong pialsak hi. “Tua hi-in na nekna na dawnna, na hihna khempeuh in Pasian minthan nadingin na bawl un,” 1 Korin 10:31.

Gawlduhna do dingin na nungkik kei nakleh thu theihtelna nun-gah kidaam-zawhna in zui hi. Ahi zongin eite in mi cimawh ihi hi. Ahizongin eite hong honkhia zo Pa i nei a, Amah in ei tawh a hong pangkhawm hi. I thaneemna kiphawkin Lai Siangtho hong makaihna zui hi lehang, nungtolh kha zel mah lehang, Pasian in Ama zawhna sungah gawltan lahna hong zawhpih ding hi; tua ciangin eite in zawhna i ngah ding hi. Tua hileh masak ding thute i masak thei ding hi.

Notes:

- 1 Temperance, p. 201.
- 2 Temperance, p. 138. (Italics supplied.)
- 3 Temperance, p. 137.
- 4 Testimonies, vol. 2, p. 46. See also Counsels on Diet and Foods, p. 55 and Testimonies,
vol. 6, p. 327.
- 5 Testimonies, vol. 3, p. 487.
- 6 The Ministry of Healing, p. 127.
- 7 Temperance, p. 16.
- 8 Patriarchs and Prophets, pp. 54, 55.

Khenpi 12

Thuakzawhna

PAUBAANG LO PASIAN' SEPNA

Sianthona kahlei kalsuanna-ah i phawk ding a thupi mahmah khat in sianthona zong upna nasepna hi. Mihing in tua kalsuanna-ah hamsatna leh dongkhakte a theih ding kisam hi. Mihing in ama tha tawh tuate a zozo ding hilo hi, cih a theih ding zong kisam hi. Zawhnopna lungsim tha guanin tua nate panin a paikhiat ding kisam hi. Tua hileh Pasian in i sungah na hong sem ding hi. Amah in thagum hatna tawh hong sawl ngei lo hi; ei mah in tuate zawk NOPNA utna lungsim nei-in, Pasian in a hong sem ding i phal kul hi. Tua hileh Pasian in a hong sem takpi ding hi, cih i thei hi. Eite in siatna a zo dingin pilna ahi a, hatna ahi zongin bangmah i nei kei hi, cih i phawk ding kisam hi.¹ Sianthona kahlei cial khat khit cialah kahtohna-ah hih thu i phawk ding kisam hi.

Peter in “Pumpi ki-ukzawhna tungah lungduai thuakzawhna behlap un” ci hi,” 2 Peter 1:16. “Sianthona gah man taktakin hehpihna hang a lungnemna hi.”² Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary sungah lungduaina leh lungnemna in a luangkhawm hi, cih kimu hi.

Pasian in Moses sungah nasem-in mi khempeuh lakah Moses in a lungduai pen leh a lungnem pen hi, ci-in i thei hi. Ahizongin Moses in a khialhna khat hangin a mawhna kimaitsak hi taleh, Pasian in ama aa dingin a geelsak thu tangtungsak lo hi. Hih in Pasian hehpihna leh thumanna hong hilh hi. “Sianthona taktak in mawhna thu-ah nisimin sihna leh Pasian deihna bangin kalsuanna hi.”³

Hih Sianthona thulaigil in lungduai-na kahlei-ah a phungpi a om kiphatsakna hemkhiatna zong ahi hi. Banghang hiam cihleh i nuntakna a siangtho ding a hong dal lianpen in kiphatsakna hi. Peter in kiphatsakna tawh kidimin, ngaihsun lo-in a gamtat manin khialhna sung tungin a khuanungah kisik kik hi.

“Peter khialhna a kipan Pharisee-te in Pasian tawh a kizopna uh a khaktan kiphatsakna in tuhunin zong mi tampi hong susia hi. Kiphatsakna leh ei le ei hi kisakna sangin a lauhuai zaw leh Pasian a langpang dang om lo hi.”⁴

Kiphatsakna leh ei le ei hi kisakna in kiniamkhiatna leh ki-ap tawh kigalneih uh hi. Tua hangin ei le ei in i lungsim uk ding i hanciam zongin i tangtun zo kei hi; i hanciam zaw semsem ihi hi. Mi-hing in ama tha tawh lungduai ding a hanciam zongin lungduai-na gah a mu kha ngei kei ding hi. Lungduai-na lampi a tawn mi khat in lungsim takpi hilo-in a tungtham lungduai-na bek hi kha thei hi. Vanzuakte in amau vanzuak a gen uh bang lo-in i zat taktakteh a tuampi khat na hi thei hi.

Kiphatsakna in manphatna susia hi. Puatham etin a kiniamkhiat, thu kihilh thei, a lungduai, ahih keileh kamneem ding tawh kibang kha thei hi; ahi zongin a taktakin tua bang a hilo mi tampi om hi.

“Mi pawlkhatte pen lungsim manlang, khut manlang mahmah uh hi. Ahi zongin tua bang mi a kipan a kuama peuh in a lungduai thei lo dingin kingaihsun kei uh hen. Lungduai-na pen singkungno khat tawh kibang hi; limtakin don lehang singno in damdamin a hong khantoh mah bangin lungduaina zong tua bangmah hi.”⁵

Lokhote in ankung khankhiat ding a dongtang tuamtuamte a hepkhiat mah bangun lungduai ding kisinna lampi-ah a hong nawngkaisak tuamtuamte pia khia ding kisam hi. A hepkhiat bel a hamsa pipen hilo hi. Ahi zongin i buaina lianpen in bang hemkhia ding thei lo, hepkhiat nopna lungsim nei lo, Topa tungah ki-ap a Amah mah in a lakkhiat ding i muh theihlohma in sia penpen hi. A lungduai semsem dingin i ut leh ei le ei kisittel a, i kicinlohnate ki-theihmawh bawl lo-in a kipuahpha ihi zaw ding hi. “Hih in Peter thaneemna hi; ama thaneemna phawkin Khris tungah kinga ding ahihlam phawk lo hi.”⁶

Lungduaina thusim i entel ding hi.

“Mi tampi in amau khialhna tungah thuhilhna a ngah uhteh lungduai takin hong kihilh hi zawleh ka sangthei zaw ding uh a, a hong hilte in zong minphatna ngah zaw ding uh

hi, ci uh hi. Khialhna khat tungah thuhilhna hangin a lungdam thei mi, siatna lampi pan a honkhia mite tungah a lungdam mi tawm mahmah hi.”⁷

Lungduai-na pen kingaihsun kha khol lo hi. Lungduai-na in thukkik lohna sangin zai zaw hi. Lungduaina in thu khat ahi a, mi khat aa dingin ahi zongin a hoih pen ding ngaihsutsakna zong kihel hi.

Hebrews 11 sim inla, Abel panin Samuel, a min uh kigelh lo hitaleh Kris tungtawnin Satan leh a pawlte tungah zawhna ngah mite nunzia ngaihsun in. Tua khit ciangin Hebrews 12 sung thute ngaihsun inla, amau dinmunah nang a om dingin kingaihsun in. Paul in “ A hong dongtangsak thei khempeuh nusia ni,” ci hi. Lopha khempeuh botkhia inla, leisakna munteh neensak in. Tua zomah Paul in, baihtakin a hong umcih, a hong zo mawhna pulaak hi (Hebrews 12:1). Nunlui in i sungah teenglai ahih manin Satan khutzat hong suak hi.

“Angsungkhualna leh kihihaksna in siatna sung hong tunpih thei na khempeuhte lakah a lian penpen hi. Eimah leh eimah in a hoih lo si le sa deihnate leh zongsatna hoih lote zawhzawhna i nei kei hi. Hatna tawh kidim galpa ukna i zo zo kei hi. Pasian bek in zawhna hong pia hi. Ahi zongin nangma phalna leh amah tawh mapankhopna a om keileh, Amah in na sungah na hong sem thei lo hi.”⁸

Kris in tua bangin i sungah na hong sep ciangin i mai-ah om tai nading lampi-ah lungduai takin tai thei-in upna hong pia pa leh a hong zawhpihpa Jesu mitsuanin i nungta ding hi (Hebrews 12: 1, 2).

James pen a ngongtat mahmah tapa khat hi. Amah leh a sanggampa John in, Jesu leh a nungzuite in khua sung lut ding kiphal lo a theih uh ciangin vantung pan meikia sukin tua khua kaangtum dingin Jesu kiang va gen uh hi. Ahizongin Jesu in hihte khempeuh kikhelsakin James in lungduai-in nasem thei hi. Hihin bang hong hilh hiam cihleh . . a cingtaak na suah theih nadingun na thuakna uh hangin a tawntungin na kip paisuak nadingun na ngaihsun un, James 1:4.

Notes:

- 1 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 532.
- 2 My Life Today, p. 253.
- 3 My Life Today, p. 248.
- 4 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 154.
- 5 My Life Today, p. 97.
- 6 The Desire of Ages, p. 382.
- 7 Patriarchs and Prophets, p. 667.
- 8 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 142.

Khenpi 13

KHAWL NADING MUN OMLO

A man thupitna sungah hoihna taktak tawh nuntak ding a hamsa thu hi.¹ A kiliansak mahmah kumpi Nebuchadnezzar in zong hamsa takin na sin hi. Hanciamin a hoihin a gamta mi in tua bang hoihna tawh Pasian zia-le-tong a nei mi khatin a kingaihsut pen mihing ngeina hi.

“Tuhun leitung mi tampi in Pasian deih nuntakna sungah khantohna nei lo uh hi. Banghang hiam cihleh tua bang mite in amau sepnop khat pen Pasian deihna hi, ci-in ngaihsun uh hi. Amau deihna zui uh hi napi Pasian deihna tawh kituakin a nungta ka hi uh hi, ci-in amau le amau kiphat uh hi. Hih mite in amau angsung deihna do lo uh hi. Kimkhat in tawmvei sung amau nopsakna, deihnate nial zo mah uh hi. Lungsim takpi leh hanciam takin do uh hi. Ahi zongin a hanciammate cimtaakin gimin tawl uh hi; nisimin amau deihna nial zo lo uh hi; tatsat lo-in buai-na tawh kidim uh hi. Lungkia-in thadahna in zuanta hi; si le sa nial nawn lo uh hi. Mitte khamin lusu uh hi; ze-etna nang zo nawn lo, ze-et sung puk uh hi.”²

Hih in nunzia nih hong lak hi. Amasa-ah ama ut thu a zui thu-um mite pulaak hi. Hih mite in angsung nial lo uh hi; si le sa deihna tawh kipawl uh hi. Hih mite in Topa sapna dawngin Ama nung zuih ding sangin upna a kingah Pasian hong piakkhong diktanna sungah siantho-na a hemkhia uh hi. “ . . . Mi khat peuh in ka nung a hong zuih nopleh amah le amah kinial masa phot ding a, a singlamteh pua-in ka nung hong zui ding hi,” ci hi. Matthew 16:24.

Anihna-ah suanglak a khia khaici tawh kibang thu-um mi hi. Hih mite in Khris sungah zungkha lo uh ahih manun gimin tawl uh hi. Si le sa deihna nialna hangin lungdamna ngah nading Jesu tungah suankhia nuam lo uh hi. Amaute in Jesu hakkol in nuamin Ama vanzang ahihlam thei kha lo uh hi.

Sianthona sungah kal khat khit kal khat suantohsimin nuntak buppi ki-apna tawh kalsuan ding kisam hi. Hih bangin kalsuanna-ah a kiphasak mi in nuamma thei kha ngei lo ding hi.³

“John leh Judas in hih thu-um namnihte limcing uh hi. A nih un paubaanna nei uh hi. Paubaanna pan cingtaakna nei-in nunzia kikhel nadingin a nihun Pasian hehpihna ngah uh hi. Khat pen nisimin mawhna thu-ah si-in mawhna tungah zawh-na ngah hi; thuman thutak in ama nuntakna siangsak hi. A khat in vangliatna tawh kidim nunzia a hong khel ding hehpihna nialin si le sa deihna zui-in Satan ukna sung tung hi.”⁴

Nuntakna in tatsat lo khentatna bangin a gamtang ihihmannin nisimin angsung deihna sisak ding cihna-ah koi panin kipan ding cih pen thupi hi. Jesu in eite etteh taakcing ahih mah bangin khentatna khempeuh in “keima deihna bang hilo-in Nangma deihna bangbang hi zaw ta hen,” ci-in i pulaak ding kisam hi. Puat-ham bek tawh pulaakna hilo ding a, lungsim utna takpi tawh i pu-laak ding kisam hi. Tua bang ciangin Pasian in Ama deihna bangin a hong makaih ding, a hong khel ding, i geelna, bangzahin nuam i sa zongin nusiat ding ahi a, a hoih na khat zuih ding ahi zongin, Ama deihna bangin a nungta ding a khentat ihi hi. Tua bangin i kalsuan nadingin, Pasian deihna a hong lak ahi Kha Siangtho makaihna tawh kigelh Lai Siangtho tawh kilawi lo-in i sim ciangin Pasian hong hopihna aw-neu za thei dingin na bil ngat ding cin a, nisim nuntak khuasakna-ah Ama hong makaihna na theih nadingin na tuahkhak thute limtakin na sittel ding hi.⁵

Hih bangin kalsuan hi lecin Pasian hehpihna in na lungsim ngaihsutnate vantunglamah hong makaih ding a, a siangtho leh dei-hhuai thute na lungngai tawntung ding hi.”⁶ Pasian tawh kisuun mi cih ciangin Khris sep bangbang a sem mi hilo-in, Khris nun bangin a nungta mi hi zaw hi. Paul in a siangtho nuntakna a hong hilh thu limtak i theihtel ding kisam hi (Kol. 3:3, 4). “Note in a si khin na hi uh a, note nuntakna pen Khris tawh Pasian sungah a kiselkhawm ahi hi. Note nuntakna taktak Khris ahih manin amah hong kilat ciangin note zong amah tawh hong kilang khawmin amah tawh na minthang khawm ding uh hi” Paul in minthanna bang gen hi ding hiam? Pasian in mi khempeuh aa dingin a koih hih a thupi a deihhu-

ai a thusim pen ama mite tungah pholak ding a sawm ahi hi. Tua thusim in Khris tawh a kipawlte in Pasian tawh minthanna a ngahkhawm ding hi, cihna ahi hi (Kol. 1:27).

Eite in thu-um lo mite lakah Pasian zia-le-tong a kilangsak thei dingin a hong kikoih pen i hamphat mahmahna hi. Mite in Jesu sungah upna a neih theih nadingun Jesu in vangliatna, hoihna phat-na lak lo hi. Jesu in a nuntakna buppi Pasian tungah a ap bangin a ki -ap nuam mite aa dingin, a cingtak Ama mihing hihna eite etteh dingin hong nusiat hi.”⁷

Pasian tawh kisun nunna i cih in a hoih dingin hanciamna hilo-in, ahih keileh a hoih nate sem hilo-in, nisimin mawhna-ah si a, nuntak a gina dingin Pasian muang takpi nunna hi. “Ka ta aw, na lungsim hong pia in. Tua hileh ka lampi tawnin pai a hihna na mit in a mu ding hi” Pau. 23:26. Theihtawpsuahin hanciamna khawlin sihna tawh kipan ding kisam hi; tua bangin a si mi in, Jesu in Pasian ukna nuai-ah a nunna a koih bangin a nungta hileh Pasian in ama sungah a lamdang na hong sem ding hi.

Tua bangin nungta dingin i kalsuanna a dongtangsa in thuman leh zuau thu helkhopna hi. Hih in Pasian deihna bangin Ama sun-gah khantohna a khaktan nadingin Satan vanzat hoih mahmah khat hi. Jesu nuntakna sungah thuman lo khat beek kimu lo hi. Amah in a Pa deihna bangin a nungta dingin a nuntakna buppi ki-ap hi. Amah in, “Nangma deihna bang sepna-ah nuam kasa hi, ka Pasian aw,” Late 40:8 ci hi; hih bang lungsim puak in Pasian a suun hi-in, Ama mai-ah santhaamcing hi.

Utna lungsim khempeuh kihel lo thuzuihna in thuzui taktak hilo hi. Amaute in, “Pasian hong kalh thute vangik bangin ngaihsun uh hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Topa hong kalh thute in mihing deihnat tawh hong kikhensak hi. Eima deihna bangin a nuntakna in Khris-tian nunna tawh a nungta lo ihi hi. Thuman diktak in i sung panin hong phulkhia ding hi; thumannna in dikna it hi; Pasian thukham it hi. Diktatna khempeuh thulaigil in i Honpa tungah thu manna hi.”⁸

Nungzuite, puahphate leh a khang a khanga Pasian mite in Pasian tungah thumaan lo, ciampel dingin Satan in amauta zol tawntung hi. Hat i kisakna munah Satan in i thaneemnate mu hi.

Peter nunna en dih ni. “Peter in hat a kisakna mun in a thaneemna mun hi. Ahi zongin Khris tungah kinga ding kisam ahihlam a phawk mateng a thaneemna thei lo hi. Peter in tuipi tung

a Jesu thuhilhte theitel hileh, sittelna lianpi a tuah ciangin puk lo ding hi.”⁹

Paul tungah Khris kammalte tu-in i theitel hi. 2 Korin 12:9, “Ka hehpihna nang adingin kicing hi; ahang in, thanemna sungah ka vangliatna kicing hi.” Tua bangin a pulaak khit ciangin Paul in, “Ka thaneem ciangin ka thahat hi” ci hi. Pasian suun nunzia lampi in nisim-in si le sa deihna-ah sihna hi. Tua tawh dingkhawm lo hi; khawl nading mun omlo hi. Hih sianthona kahlei in i mai-ah khuavak taangpi hong muhsakin, i sungah Khris a hong teeng ding hi. Hih in Pasian tawh kisuun nunna ngahna tawhtang hi.

Notes:

- 1 Prophets and Kings, p. 521.
- 2 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 565.
- 3 Christ Our Righteousness, pp. 33, 34.
- 4 The Acts of the Apostles pp. 558, 559.
- 5 Messages to Young People, p. 156.
- 6 Testimonies, vol. 2, pp. 478, 479.
- 7 The Desire of Ages, p. 664.
- 8 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 97.
- 9 The Desire of Ages, p. 382. (Italics supplied.)

Khenpi 14

TUNGNUN KIDEM NAWN LO TAKPI MAW?

Pasian a suun zia-le-tong in sanggam ki-itna tawh mite hong itsak ding hi, cih pen Pasian hong geelsak hi, ci-in na theih teh lamdang nasa hiam? Hih Lai Siangtho hong hilh thugil na pom takpi leh dotna khat hong omto hi. Ka sanggam in kuate hi ding hiam? Hih dotna Jesu dawnkikna, Luke 8:21 ah kimu thei hi. “Ka nu, ka pa leh ka sanggamte in Pasian kammal za-in Ama deihna bangin a nungta mite hi. Hih munah Thu limtakin a zui mite bek “sanggam” ci-in ciangtan lo hi; thuman nopna lungsim a nei mite zong ka sanggam hi, ci-in huam hi. Jesu in hih thu a gen laitakin Nungzui sawmlenih tungah a pulaak hi-in, amaute in Pasian kammal tawh kigamla lai uh hi (Matthew 12:49). Amaute lakah khat-le-khat tungnun kidemna om hi. Tua bangin tungnun kituhna lungsim in amah khial hi, kei khial keng, cih lungsim tawh dik kisa uh hi.

Tungnun kituhin mi mawhna mu-in eima mawhna muhlohma in Satan kiang pan hong pai lungsim hi; Satan deihna bangin nasepna suak hi. Tua ahihleh koi bangin a hong nawngkai-sak, a hong khaktan nate panin suakta thei ding i hiam? Jesu in i suahtak nading lampi hong hilh hi. Amah in paubaang lo-in nungta hi; amah in i sanggamte tawh kizopzia ding a hong lak hi. Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, khenpi thumna, laimai 71 sungah i pulaaksa bangin hih munah i pulaak kik ding hi. Jesu in sanggam ki-itna tawh a kidimna zia a hong hilh hi.¹

“Pa vangliatna in Khris umcihi; siatna in Amah zo lo hi. Mongnei lo itna in leitung aa ding thupha bawl hi. Pa ompihna in Ama khamuanna hi; eite khamuan nading zong ahi hi. Kha Siangtho tawh a nungta mi Khris sungah a nungta mi hi. Honpa mitsuinan a nungta mi kimkotin Khris ompihna tawh a kidim hi. Ama nuntakna khempeuh in Khris sung panin hong pai hi. Amah in a do ding siatna a kisam kei hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Khris in ama kidalna

luum hi. Topa phalna omlo-in siatna in amah a sukha kei hi. Topa a it mite aa dingin na khempeuh a hoihin a piang hi. Romans 8:28.”²

Siatna in Satan pan hong kipan hi taleh, Khris in ama thuak khempeuh Pa khut tung pan hong pai hi, ci-in thei a, Amah in lungnopna tawh kidim hi. Amah in mihing thuak gimna lian pen hong thuakin, lungsim leh pumpi in gimna tawh kidim taleh, amah a bawlsia mite tungah hehpihna lianpi nei veve hi. Tua bangin siatna a thuak hangin thu hoih tawh a thukkik manin amau vawh bangin a gat at kik ding uh hi, cih a thuhilhna ahi hi. Amah in mi-hingte thuakna kantanin mu a, a galpa taktak Satan mu hi. Hih in Amah a bawlsiate tungah siatna bawl lo-in lainat hehpihna lak theisak hi. Amah le amah a kihehpih sangin in amaute a hehpih zaw hi. Amah in a nungzuite bangmah theihlohna thei ahih manin amaute a hehpih tawntung hi. Amaute in Satan hencip hi, ci-in thei hi.

Jesu khamuanna bulpi in eite khamuanna bulpi mah hi. Pasian innkuuanpih sungah Ama sanggamte in Jesu bangin nungta uh hileh amau sung panin bang kimu thei ding hiam? Sanggam ki-itna in lampi dangtuam panin hong pai lo ding hi. Itna, hehpihna nei ding cih pen kisawlzawh thu hilo hi. I sung panin a hong phul khat kul hi. Mite gilohnate itna tawh thukkik zaw a, paiantuam deidan nei lo-in lungsim takpi tawh itna a nei thei dingin Jesu zia-le-tong in hong lak hi.

Romans 8:28 sungah “Na khempeuh” cih sungah sittelna mantak kimu hi. Na kimkhatte bekah Khris zui dingin kiging napi, na khempeuhah Amah zui ding mah na hiam? Amah tawh a kipeng thei bangmah om lo hi. Amah in na khempeuhah na Topa hi; tua ahih keileh, Amah in na Topa hilo ding hi. Na khempeuhah Ama hong makaih ding i kiphal nakleh, Satan hong do-na khempeuh in thupha a suah nadingin Pasian in limtakin eite hong cing hong dal hi.

“I tuahkhak gimsat gimnate in siantho lohnate nilkhia ding leh gitlohnate a hepkhat nadinngin Pasian hong puaphatna khat ahi hi. Tua bangin hahsiangna-ah hepkhat, nawtkhat, nawtmai-na leh zazutna cihte om ding hi; thuakna om lo-in a niinte paikhia zo lo hi; siatna nungheisan ding mi khat in hamsa takin ama deihna nusia hi. Ahi zongin

siatna tawh kipawl nawn lo ahih manin vantung innpi sun-gah omna kipia hi. Topa in khiatna nei lo, man nei lo a mawkna in bangmah a sem kei hi. Kumpi inn sung a suang-manphate bangin amaute nunna in a kihahsiang hi.”³

Nisim nuntak khuasakna-ah Lai Siangho um a, sangin nuntakpih ding kisam hi. “Na khempeuh” cih sungah i phutkhak thuhoih hi taleh thusia hi taleh, a vekin huam khin ahihleh, Paul gen bangin “bangbang piang taleh Topa tungah lungdam un. Kris Jesu tawh kipawlin na nuntakna sung uhah hih bangzia-in na om ding uh Pasian in a hong deih ahi hi,” ci hi.¹ Thessalonians 5:18 hi. . Jesu in tua bangin nungta hi. I nuntakna in a picing Khristian nunna ahih nadingin Jesu i etteh ding ahi hi. Tua bangin i gen ciangin a pha, a sia i tuah bangbang sungah nuamsa ding cihna hilo-in, Pasian tungah lungdamko ding cihna hi zaw hi. Dawi bawlsiatna thuak mite amuh ciangin Jesu lungdam lo hi. Ahi zongin tua bang siatnate a bei hun om ding hi, ci-in thei hi. I tungah a hong piang thu khempeuh tawh lungdam ding ihi kei hi; ahi zongin lungnophna tawh a kidim ding ihi hi. Topa in eite sungah na manpha, nasep hoih khat hong pankhia ahih manin Ama tungah a lungdam ding ihi hi. Innlam nadingin suangham khat a kitaatmai bangin Ama kumpi inn sung a teeng dingin a hong puahphatna tawh a lungkim ding ihi hi. Tungnun kitutnate a tawntungin beimang ding hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh kiphatsakna, angsungkhualna, mite mawhsiatna khempeuh in, mawhna pankhia pa- Satan tawh beimangkhawm ding uh hi.

Notes:

- 1 The Desire of Ages, p. 87.
- 2 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 71.
- 3 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 10.

Khenpi 15

CIANGTAN OMLO ITNA

Sanggam ki-tna tungah itna, vantung ki-itna behlap un. Pasian geelna in cikmahin kikhel ngei lo hi. Amah in ciangtanna om lo munah mihingte a hong koikhik ding hi; amah in Pasian itna a luangkhiasak ding hi. Hih in Pasian khut sung pan hong pusuak Adam phutkhak thute zai zaw ding hi. Jesu in Gethsemane huan zuanin a paima a nungzuite aa ding a nunung pen thungetna-ah “.... Amaute sungah kei na hong itna kicing a teeng ding leh amaute sungah kei ka om theih nadingin, ci-in thungen hi (John 17:26). Mihingte tungtawnin Pasian hong itna luangkhia ding hi, ci thu ngaihsun in.

Sianthona mungtup in Pasian hong itna mihing sung panin kician takin a hong phulkhat nading ahi hi. Hih bang a pian theih nadingin itna lak ding hanciamna tawh a piang thei hilo hi; mawhna thu-ah sihna leh Pasian in i sungah na hong sem ding a khaktan tu-amtuamte sihsakna tawh a piang thei bek hi.

Kahlei tungah kahtohna siksan in a vekin kibang hi. A cial nunung pen in vantung ahi a, leitungah ahi zongin itna vanglian penpen Pasian hong itna ciapkakhakna hi. Tua itna pan a hong dal dingin Satan bawltawm itna hi; tua in lungsim hong lawngkha vat thei hi. Nopna dahna i phutkhak thute in Pasian hong itna a thuhkikna om a, ahi zongin tua in itna taktak hilo hi.

“Mi khempeuh in hotkhiatna a ngah nadingun Pasian in pawlpi koih hi. Pawlpi in nasep nading kipawlna hi. Pawlpi nasep in leitungah hotkhiat lungdamna thu puak ding hi. Pawlpi in Khris hehpjhna kicing a kingahna mun hi. Pawlpi in vantung minthanna, vangliatna, a tawpna-ah Pasian itna kicingtakin kilangsak hi,’ (Ephesians 3:10).”¹

Pawlpi in leitung beikuan ciangin tua bang dinmunah om ding ahihleh itna in bang hi a, koi bangin mihing tawntungin tua itna kimu thei hiam cih i theih ding kisam hi.

Pasian kiang pan itna in hih leitung banah vankhuanuai na khempeuh leh vankuumpi zong a uk hi. Itna in gamtatna zungpi hi; itna in nunna zungpi hi. Vantung tawh kipawl itna tawh a nungta mi in itna nei-in itna mah ngah kik hi. Tua itna in Pasian sung pan hong luangkhia hi; kuamah in Pasian hong itna thei kha keng, ci-in mawhpeng thei lo hi. Amasa-in Amah a langpan vantungmi Lucifer tungah lungduai mahmah hi; thukhen pah lo-in hun pia hithiat hi. Tua bangin hehpihna tawh a thuak keekai-na a hang in a piensak nuntakna nei khempeuh in Pasian itna a theihTEL nading leh amau deihTELna bangin a sia leh a pha a khentat ding uh hun pia hi zaw hi. A tawpna-ah vantungmi sehthum suah sekhhat in Pasian langpan dingin a khentat uh hi.

Tua bang supna in Pasian lungtang nasak mahmah hi. Amah a langpan lo vantungmite leh leitungdangah omte in tua thu tel zo lo hi. A lamdang hotkhiatna thu amuh uhteh lamdangsa semsem uh hi. A tungpatin Pasian leh Khris in Satan langpanna, langpan hatna panin khemna tawh mihing a pukna mukhol uh hi.”²² Mawhna a omteh Pasian in hotkhiatna a geeltawm hilo-in Ama geelkholt thute semkhia ding leh a piensak mihing sungah Ama itna hong guang hi.

Tua hi-in Pasian in mihingte a hong hotkhiat ding a geelna, Amah mah in mihingin a hong pianna in thukin zai hi. Jesu Khris, Pasian Tapa in mihingin hong piang hi; tua ahih manin mihing leh piensak na khempeuh in paubaang lo-in Ama kiang hong tunpihik ding Pasian hong itna ahi hi Hih thu in i telzawh loh thuthukpi hi. Hih in Pasian in Ama hong itna a nihvei a hong lahkhiatna ahi hi.

Hih hotkhiatna in upadi (legal) tungtawnin mihing a kihotkhiat theih nading ahih mah bangin Khristian mimal khat ciat nuntakpih ding hi; tua bangin amaute nunzia tungtawnin Pasian itna a luangkhia hi. Jesu in, “Keima ut bangin a sem ding hilo-in kei hongs awl pa deihna bangin a sem dingin vantung panin ka hong pai ka hi hi,” ci hi John 6:38. Paul in, “Tua ahih manin tuhuna ka nuntakna zia pen kei hang hi nawn lo-in ka sungah a hong om Khris hang ahi hi. Tua hi a, keimah hong itin, keima aa dingin na nuntakna a hong pia Pasian Tapa ka muanna tawh tu laitakin a nungta ka hi hi.” Gal. 2:20. “ . . . Jesu Khris a zui mite in a leitung lungsim pianzia uhleh a leitung lungsim deihna khempeuh uh a phiat khitsa ahi hi.” Gal. 5:24.

Hih lampi simloh Pasian hong itna mongnei lo mihing sung pan a luangkhia-sak thei lampi dang a om kei hi. Mihing in Pasian khutzat siangtho ahih nadingin leitung lungsim pianzia a sih ham-

tang kul hi. Leitung itna lungsim neuno khat nusiat nuamlohma in pawlpi minsiatna tun a, mite in Pasian hong itna kicing, itna lian pen amuh dinguh khaktan hi.

Lungsim khempeuh tawh “Keima deihna bang hilo, nangna deihna bang hi ta hen,” ci-in lungsim khempeuh tawh i kalsuan ciangin i nuntak in sianthona nasep a kicing hi ding hi.

Notes:

- 1 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 9.
- 2 Patriarchs and Prophets, p. 22.

Khenpi 16

EIMAH BANGIN JESU IN ZE-ETNA A THUAK HIAM?

“Eite' neih Siampi Lianpenpa in i ginat lohna-ah eite a hong hehpih theilo ding hilo hi; eite mah bangin ze-etna khempeuh a thuak hi a, ahi zongin mawhna a bawllo ahi hi” (Heb. 4:15). Khris nunna tawh kisai thu kikup ciangin hih Lai Siangtho mun pen mi tampi in telkhial uh hi. Lai Siangtho in hih bangin gen ahihteh Jesu in eite tuah ze-etna bang linlian mah thuak hi, ci-in pulaak uh hi. Hih bangin thukhupna in Pasian in A pawlpi tungah a hong lah thute a huamkimin ngaihsun kha lo ahih manun, tua bangin ngaihsutna hong piang ahi hi.

Jesu in guta ding, zuau phawk ding, a man lopi-in kiciamna nei ding, a siangtho lo ngaihsutna leh gatna hoih lo dingin kize-et hi, ci uh hi. Tua ahihleh ze-etna bangci zawh hiam cih dotna tawh kisai-in muhzia nih om hi. (1) Ze-etna sung puk ding nial hi. Ahih keileh (2) ze-etna zolo dingin thaneem lua ahih manin a Pa tungah kinga hi. Ahi zongin Jesu in, “Tu-in hih leitung a ukpa hong tungta ahih manin note kiangah thu kong gen man nawn kei ding hi. Amah in keima tungah aana neilo hi,” John 14:30. Hih a pulaak laitakin Jesu in hih leitungah nasep zo-in a sih madeuhin a gen ahi hi. Satan in Jesu susia nuamin ekcitin koih a, a ze-et nading, a suksiat nading mu lo hi.

“Satan ze-etna sung tungin ama ukna sung om dingin Khris in a lungsim sung nangawnah siatna ngaihsun lo hi. Satan in a khe ngak nading mun mihing sungah zong kawikawi-in, mihing in a lungsim sungah mawhna vomh-kha ahih manin, tua tungtawnin siatna in ama vangliatna tawh a hong uk hi.¹

Mihing bangin Jesu in ze-etna thuak hi. “A lungsimah mawhnopna kimu lo hi; ngaihsutna tawh zong khial lo hi.² A lungsim, a ngaihsutna sungah ze-etna sungah a tukna kimu lo hi. “Mawhna khempeuh, kilangneihna khempeuh, pumpi deihna siatna

khempeuh in Ama bawlsiatna, suksiatna nuai-ah om khin uh hi.”³ “Jesu sungah siatna, mawhna niin nengno khat zong a teeng kei hi.”⁴ “Amah in mawh nei lo hi; ama nunna mawhna tawh a kigamla hi.”⁵

“Eite mah bangin ze-etna a thuak hi,” cih pen man hi. Koi bangin ze-etna thuak cih i tel nadingin Topa thu a kipulaak kimkhat i en ding hi.

“Nuntakna Kumpipa in mihingte a hong hotkhiat nad-ing a geelkholsa thu semkhia dingin Pasian ahihna tungah a mihing nunna in tuam ding cih pen hamsa mahmah nasep hi. Vantung a Kumpi tokhomah vangliatna khempeuh tawh a kidim hi. Mihing in ama nunlui khengtungah Pasian dei-hna bangin nungta ding hamsa a sak mah bangin, Jesu in mihing dinmunah a hong kiniamsuk ding hamsa hi.”⁶

“Jesu in a puk mihing khanggui pan Ama nunna tawh Ama vangliatna a tuamcip hi. Hih in Vantung Kumpipa thuak theih ding a lian penpen gimna hi.”⁷ Hih in hamsa i sak thu hi. I sung panin Pasian pianzia a hong kilangkhia ding hamsa i sak pen hi.

Khris in Ama Pasian hihna tungah mihing hihna a hong silh ding pen hamsa mahmah hi. Bang hang hi ding hiam? “Jesu in Pa-sian ahihna lakkha lo, Ama hihtheihna zang lo, tuate hangin mi-hing in Ama sungah upna a neih ding uh deih lo hi. Jesu in Pa uksung mi-in a om bangin eite in zong Ama uksung mi iihleh Jesu mihing kicinna pen eite neih ding ahi hi.”⁸

Jesu in, “Keima thu-in bangmah ka semkhia kei hi,” ci hi. . . . John 5:30.

Khris in Ama Kumpi puan leh a kumpi lukhu suahkhia-in, Amah mah in mihing nunna tawh a hong nungta hi.”⁹ Pasian in mihing a piensak bangin Jesu in mihingin a hong nungta hi. “Khris in hih leitungah hong pai-in mihingin hong nungta hi. Satan tawh kido-na sungah mihingte aitangin hong ding hi. Pasian hong piensak mihing in Pa leh Tapa tawh kizopna nei hileh, Pasian thu khempeuh a mang thei ding hi, cih pen Amah mah in a nunna tawh a hong lak hi.”¹⁰ “Adam in mawhna sung a pukma mihing nunna tawh Khris in mihingin a hong nungta hi.”¹¹ Khris, Adam nihna in Adam masa pukna munah zawhna hong ngah hi. Tua bangin a zawh theihna a hangin Adam in mawhna sung a pukma, mawh lo thei ding mihing nunna mah tawh Khris in zawhna ngah hi. “Adam in

mawhna nei lo-in Eden huan sungah Satan ze-etna thuak hi. Khris in sehnel gam sungah Adam pukna- ze-etna a do zo hi.”¹²

Lai Siangtho sungah nunlui ngei-na in Pasian thu mang zo lo ding hi, ci-in a genna om lo hi. Mihing tungah Pasian thupuak in mihing in si le sa lunggulhna na pianpih uh ahiah manin na ki-honkhia zo kei ding uh hi.

“Gamhluah i ngah in mawhna hi. Mawhna in Pasian kiang pan hong khenkhia hi. Mihing in Pasian tawh ki-zopna a ngah kik nadingin Jesu in ama nunna a hong piakhia hi. Adam masa tung pan mawhna leh sihna lo buang bangmah i ngah a om kei hi.”¹³

“Bang hang hiam cihleh si le sa lungsim in Pasian langpan hi; galneih hi. Si le sa in Pasian thukham makaihna a ut kei hi; a sawlmang zo kei hi” Romans 8:7. Khris in cikmah hunin mimawh mi in mawhnei lo nuntakna a nei ding hi, ci-in pulaak ngei lo hi. Tatsat lo-in Ama thuhilh in, . . . Khat vei na suak kik ding hi” John 3:7. “. . . mangbuhtang in lei-ah kia-in a sih keileh a gahkhia thei kei hi; si keileh tang khat bek mahin a om ding hi’..... John 12:24. “. . . Ka dawn ding hai nangmah in na dawn zo ding hiam? Ka thuak ding gimna ka thuak zo kei ding uh hi.” Matthew 20:22.

Khris in mawhnei lo ahiahleh bangci bangin nang leh kei bangin ze-etna thuak ding hiam? Ze-etna in bang hiam? “Ze-etna do i cih in siatna sung a puk dingin a huzaap khat mihing in zo ding cih khentatin upna tawh Pasian tungah kinga-in a do ciangin zawhna ngah hi.”¹⁴ Ze-etna pen siatna sung puk dingin a hong huzaap lianpi khat a om ciangin ze-etna i tuak hi. “Mi khatpeuh in ama deihna zui -in a gamtat ciangin mawhna a piangsak ahi hi,” James 1:14. “Khris nunna siangtho in mawhna hangin genzawh loh gimna lianpi thuak ahiahleh koi bangin Jesu in ze-etna sungah puk ding hiam?”¹⁵ Khris in mawhna mudah hi. Kha Siangtho in i sungah a hong teen ciangin mihing in mawhna i mudah thei pan ding hi; a suakkik Khristian khempeuh in mawhna a mudah ding uh ahi hi.

Khris in eite mah bangin ze-etna a thuak ding hileh siatna bawlnopna lungsim a neih kul ding hi. Ahi zongin a Pa sungah muanna tawh a do kul ding hi. Koi bangin Satan in zo thei ding hiam? Khris a suahtung a kipan Satan in a ze-et ding a hanciam pen a mawkna suak ding cih thei hi. Khris in gitloh gamtat kampau ngei lo hi; siatna bawl ngei lo hi; thangpaai heh ngei lo hi.

“Jesu in mihing thuak gimnate a thuahkhak loh om lo hi. Jesu susia dingin a hanciam mite in ama hong suahnate a kipan a naupanlai thute siksanin a langpannate uh Jesu in amauta gitlohma a nawktan kul hi. Hehna, lungtomna tawh kampau gamtatna tawh a na dawngkik kha hileh, paubaang lo nuntakna tangtun zo lo ding hi; eite etteh taakcing hilo ding hi. Tua bang hi leh eite a hong kihotkhiat ding tangtung ngei lo ding hi.”¹⁶

Kchristian thu-umte ama nunlui si-in khat vei suahkikna in hamsa hi, cih Satan in thei hi; nisimin nunlui, zongsatna hoih lo, pianpih siatna khempeuh sisak ding kisam ahihna zong thei hi (1 Korin 15:31; 2 Korin 4:10-12). Tua hi-in Satan in Khris vanehin Ama vangliatna, vantungah a nusiat Ama liatna lakkha dingin ze -et hi. Satan nget bangin Jesu in Ama vangliatna kilangsak hileh hotkhiatna lampi in kisia ding hi. Mihingte a hong hotkhiat nad-tingin tua lampi khat bek mah om hi.

Mary sung pan Khris a hong suahkhiat masiah mawhnei lo mihing a hong piangkhia kuamah om lo hi. Tua khit a kipan mi khat zong om kik lo hi. Satan in mawhna tawh kidim naungekte, naupangte, khangnote leh uhamte tungah a thuneihna in mawhnei lo mi tungah bangmah man lo hi. Khris in Ama vangliatna kilangsak dingin Satan in a hanciam theihzah sit lo hi. Khris in a nawktan ding hamsatna lian mahmah khat in sathau nilh Pa, Messiah ahihna nialna a thuak ding thu hi. Jesu in tua bangin a thuak gimna pan suahtaknopna lungsim tawh A pa khut sung pan paikhia-in Amah mah in a nusiat vangliatna tawh a thuak ze-eta zo dingin Satan in ngimna lianpi tawh nasem hi. Jesu in a suahtung a kipan Calvary dong, tua Satan ngimna tawh kipelh ngei lo hi. Bang hunin Jesu thuakna lian semsem hiam cihleh singlamteh tungah simmawhna thuakin, “ Nangmah in Khris hi takpi na hihleh singlamteh panin hong kumsuk lecin, ka um ding uh hi,” ci-in zahpihna thuak hi. Khris in amah a bawlsia mite ngetna bangin gamtat hi leh, amauta in Honpa leh Kumpi-in sang ding uh hi, cih thei hi; ahizongin Khris in amauta ngetna nial hi. Amah in a thuak gimnate leh a hong tung ding hunte a Pa khut sungah muanna tawh ap hi.

“Tua ahih manin Khris in zahpihna thuak hi; Pasian ahihna kilangsak ding, cih pen a lian mahmah a gimthuakna hi. Kampau-na tawh ahi a, etna tawh ahi zongin Jesu in Amah a bawlsia mite in, Amah in Topa hi, kumpite, ukna neite, siampite leh biakbuk tungah ukna nei Pa hi, ci-in a theih ding uh pulaak hi. Ahi zongin Ama telsa lampi tawn ding hamsa taleh mihing tawh pumkhatin a hong om hi.”¹⁷

Tua ze-etna in bangzahin lian hiam? Ama thuak bangin a thuak kuamah om lo hi.

Koi bangin Jesu in ze-etna i thuak bangin a thuak hiam? Khat vei a suak kik Khristian in a nunlui a si hi; nunlui in mawhna tawh kidim hi. “Khris tawh a si khawm mite in si le sa deihna, leitung itnate zong a si hi. Galatians 5:24. Hih thu Pasian kammal in pu-laak kikkik hi. Huaiham angsungkhualna in mawhna khempeuh a zungpi hi.¹⁸ Mawhna khempeuh in huaiham angsungkhualna nuai-ah thukhenna a thuak hi.¹⁹ “Lungsim in thak ahihna bang in lak hiam? A kikhel nunna hi. Nisim, naisimin huaiham angsungkhualna leh kiphatsakna a sih kul hi.²⁰ Khris in Ama deihna zui-in nasem hileh huaiham angsung nasem suak ding hi.

Mawhna khempeuh a zungpi leh mawhna khempeuh in huaiham angsungkhualna ahihlam na mu ding hi. Hih thu hangma-hin Satan in a piangthak Khriatiante in khialhna khat bawl dingin zol a, nunlui a si khin siksarin mawhsiatna pulaak ding ngimna nei hi. Nunlui si khin napi koi bangin khialhna bawl kik uh hiam? Hih munah Satan nasepzia hong kilangh hi. A piangthak Khristian, diktanna a ngah mi khat in nunna thak a ngah kawmin zia-le-tong thak tawh ngahkhawm lo hi, cih thu Satan in khutzatin nei hi. Zia-le-tong pen a khangtoto ding ahi hi. Mi khempeuh in Adam le Eve bangin zia-le-tong a khangtoto ding ahi hi. Pasian in Adam a pianakin Adam in na khempeuh kicinna tawh kidim hi. Ahi zongin Adam in zia-le-tong a khangtoto ding hi napi, hong puk hi. Adam pukna munah Khris in zawhna ngah hi. Khris in a piangthak mi khempeuh tungah mawhbaang lo Ama nunna a hongsilhsak hi. Khris mawhbaang lo nunna a sang mite nunna in mawhbaang lo hi, ci-in a hong kiciaptehsak hi. Tua a kipan Khris in eite sungah a siangtho nasep hong kipan hi; Pasian in eima nunna munah Ama nunna tawh hong laihsak a, tua ciangin i nunna in Ama zia-le-tong a kilangsak hi. Hih in thu mantakin (legally) diktansakna i ngahna ahi hi.

Diktanna a hong kipiakna leh koi bangin Satan hong ze-etna tawh kisai hiam? Gamtat zia-le-tong i cih enpha dih ni. "Gamtat zia-le-tong in na hoih khat sepna, thu hoih khat genna pak hilo hi. Ahizongin tatngei-a nei, tatngei-a kampau, zongsatna hoih tungtawnin kimu hi."²¹ Gamtat luheek omdan a kizuun toto pen gamtat zia -le-tong hong piang hi. Tua hi-in nunlui nunzia in a hong uk ciangin gamtat zia-le-tongin nunlui a pulaak hi.

Gamtat luheek ahi a, zia-le-tong in thakhat thu-in a hong piangkhia hilo hi; tua hang mahin i nuntakna in thakhatin sianthona tawh a kidim pah hilo hi."²² Naungek bangin Khristian upna sungah mi thak khat in nunlui gamtat bei siang nai lo-a, Khris in amaute sungah nasem hi mah taleh Satan in thaangsiah veve hi. Tua nunlui hingkik thei nawn lo ding a, Khris in zong tua nunlui pia kik lo ding hi, cih Satan in thei hi; Satan in a hong zawh nading lampi khat bek neilai a, tua in, zongsatna hoihte tungtawnin zawhna ka ngah ding hi, ci-in lamen hi. Tua hangin Satan thaangsiahna sungah mi tampi awk hi; mite tungtawnin ahi a, i tuak thute tungtawnin ahi zongin thaang hong siah hi; tua thaangsiahnate sungah mihing in zongsatna hoihlote sungah puk uh hi. Tua bang thaangsiahna sung a tung mi in paulap tuamtuam nei-in, ka nunlui ngei-na a si taktak nai lopi hi, cih ngaihsutna nei-in lungkia ahih manin, Khris kiang pan kihem-khia ding ngaihsutin, siantho-na i cih pen a piangthei ding thu lo hi, ci-in, a nunlui zuan kik ahih manin, Satan ukna sung a tung kik hi.

Satan in Khris a ze-et bangin Khristiante ze-et hilo hiam? Jesu a ze-etna hi taleh, mihingte a hong ze-etna hi taleh, i pianpih lung-simpauk kilangsak dingin a hong ze-et hi. Eite pianpih in siatna ahih manin siatna i pulaak nuam kei hi. Khris pianpih ahihleh siangtho ahih manin sianthona kilangsak hi. Khris in Pa ukna tungah a kingak bangin eite in zong Khris tungah a kinga ding ihi hi. Khris in Pa tungah a kingakna in Calvary tunpih a, zawhna ngah hi. I ki-apna in tawntung nunna leh Pasian tawh kilemna-ah a hong makaih ding hi.

Angsung huaihamna zungpi in Satan mungtup hi. Ahi zongin Khris thuak ze-etna leh i tuah ze-etna in kilamdang hi. Ze-etna sungah puk kha lehang,.....eite in Pa mai-ah palaa khat i nei hi; Jesu Khris dikna/siantho-na in eite tangdingin hong om hi (1 John 2:1). Jesu in ze-etna-ah puk hileh, na khempeuh in a mangthang ding ahi hi. Pasian geelkholt hotkhiatna in tangtung lo ding a, Satan in zawhna ngah ding hi.

Hi mah hi.. (Amah) in eite mah bangin ze-etna a thuak hi. Ahi zongin Amah in mawhna nei lo hi. Hebrews 4:5.

Notes:

- 1 The Review and Herald, November 8, 1887.
- 2 Testimonies, vol. 5, p. 422.
- 3 The Desire of Ages, p. 111.
- 4 The SDA Bible Commentary, Vol. 5, pp. 1128, 1129, Letter 8, 1895. (Italics supplied.)
- 5 Testimonies, vol. 2, p. 202.
- 6 The SDA Bible Commentary, Vol. 7, p. 930, The Review and Herald, April 1, 1875 (Italics supplied.)
- 7 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1081, Letter 19, 1901. (Italics supplied.)
- 8 The Desire of Ages, p. 664. (Italics supplied.)
- 9 The Review and Herald, June 15, 1905.
- 10 Signs of the Times, June 9, 1898. (Italics supplied.)
- 11 The Youth's Instructor, June 2, 1898. (Italics supplied.)
- 12 The Review and Herald, July 28, 1874.
- 13 Child Guidance, p. 475.
- 14 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1082, The Youth's Instructor, July 20, 1899.
- 15 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol 7A, p. 451, The Review and Herald, November 8, 1887.
- 16 The Desire of Ages, p. 88.
- 17 The Desire of Ages, p. 700. (Italics supplied.)
- 18 Child Guidance, p. 294.
- 19 Testimony Treasures, vol. 1, p. 518.
- 20 The Youth's Instructor, September 26, 1901.
- 21 Steps to Christ, pp. 57, 58.
- 22 The Sanctified Life, p. 10.

Khenpi 17

HONG ZUI IN

“Tua ciangin Jesu in a nungzuite kiangah, “Mi khatpeuh ka nungzui a suahnop leh, ama deihna bangin gamta nawnloin, a singlamteh kisuanin hong zui ding hi.” Matthew 16:24.

“Nungzuite in huaihamna nial ding ahihna uh a etteh dingun Jesu mahmah in Ama nunzia tawh a lak hi. Ama thu a gen mite, Nungzuite leh Ama gei-a om mite tungah Jesu in, “Mi khat in ka nung hong zuih nopleh ama deihna nial masa ding a, nisimin a singlamteh pua-in ka nung hong zui ding hi.” Singlamteh in Rome thuneihna tawh kizopna nei hi. Cikziat-huai penpen leh kinengniam penpen sihna in singlamteh tungah kikhailupna hi. Mi gilote gim kipiaknah ah kithah nading munah singlamteh a liangko tungah suanin puasak uh a, a pua nuamlote sat uh hi; tua singlamteh in mi gilote tungah thuneihna, zawhna limcing hi. Tua sangin a siahuai zaw bangmah om nawn lo hi. Ahi zongin Jesu in singlamteh pua-in kei hong zui un, ci-in hong sam hi. Nungzuite in hih thu theitel kei taleh, bawlsiatna thuakin Khris aa ding a nuntakna uh a piak-dongun Ama tungah a ki-ap uh hi.”¹

Luke in hih thu tawh kisai-in “nisim” a singlamteh pua dingin pulaak hi. “Ki-ap” “kiapiakhia” cih thu in ‘nisim’ kammal tawh a tonkhop ciangin khatna thukpi nei hi. Paul in zong “nisim ka si hi” ci hi (1 Korin 15:31). Tua banah Paul in, “ I Topa Jesu Khris thu-ah note hangin ka kisaktheih zah mah bangin nisim mahin sihna a thuakthuak ka hi hi” ci hi. “Kote’ pum tung panin Jesu’ nuntakna a kilat theihna dingin hih ka leitung pumpi nuntakna mahmah uhah zong Jesu’ sihna bangmah ka thuak zelzel uh hi. Tua ahih manin kote’ leitung pumpi-ah Jesu Khris nuntakna a kilatna dingin Jesu hangin ka leitung nuntak sungun sihna ding lauhuaina ka phukha tawntung uh hi” (2 Korin 4:10-12.)

Eite in Jesu limlemeel kilangkhia sak thei ding lampi khat bek i nei a, tua in, hanciamna hilo-in, sihna hi. Hih thu Lai Siangtho in limtakin hong hilh hi. Satan in zong ama vangliatna khempeuh tawh hih thuguipi langdo hi. Satan in Khris pulaak “nial” cih thu mitsuan lianpi-in nei hi. Ahi zongin Satan in zongsatna hoih lo khat nialna pen nuntak nialna hi, cih ngaihsutna hong guan hi. Hih kammalte gel theikhialhna i lungsim ngaihsutna buppi kikhelsak hi.

Zongsatna hoih lo nialna in nunzia hoih, zia-le-tong hoih sun-gah a khangtoto hi. Nunzia hoih in eima deihna nialna tawh kibang lo hi. Gamtat hoih lote nialna in zia-le-tong, nunzia hoih sungah hong kalsuanpih hi. Angsung-khualna a sih nadingin kisam khat hi. I lungtang in Khris tutna tokhom a suah ciangin angsung-khualna in mun mu nawn lo hi. Khentatna khat peuhpeuh i neih ding ciangin Khris bangin “Keima deihna bang hi kei hen; Nangma deihna bang hi zaw ta hen,” cih lungsim tawh khentatna kisam hi. Honpa in tua bangin Pa Pasian tungah a ki-ap ciangin, “Kei pen Pa tawh pumkhat ka hih lamtak umlo na hi hiam? Note tungah ka hong gen thute kei-ma thu bek tawh a hong gen ka hi kei a, kei tawh a om Pa Pasian in na semin a hong gen ahi hi” ci hi (John 14:10)

Hih in Paul nuntakna-ah a gualzawhna thusim khat hi; tu-in hi taleh a hong tung ding hun sungah zong Khris tawh nuntakkhopna-ah, a thuguipi ahihna thu Timothy tungah thu guipi ahihna a pulaak thu in, “Tua ahih manin, “Amah tawh i sihkhwam leh amah tawh i nungta khawm ding hi. 2 Timothy 2:11.

Jesu in eima deihna a nial ding bekin hong sawl hilo-in singlamteh pua dingin zong hong sawl hi. Eite in Khris tawh kil-omsuah nadingin singlamteh a zatna thu pen lamdang hi.

“Hakkol leh singlamteh in a limcin uh kibang hi; lungsim utna Pasian tungah ap ding hi. Ciangtan nei mihing in hakkol a puak ciangin Pasian tapa tawh a kip kizopna nei ahi uh hi. Singlamteh a pua mi in ama deihna a nial mi hi-in, Khris vangik pua dingin a kisin mi ahi hi. Khris hakkol a kisuan lo mi in a singlamteh pua-in Ama nungzui mi a hi zo kei ding hi.”²

“Eima deihna zuikawmin Pasian gam sung i lut thei kei ding hi. A siangtho nuntakna tawh a nungta ding i hihleh i nunlui (self) nusia-in i sungah Khris lungsim a hong teen kul hi.”³

“Tuhun mi tampi in Pasian nunna sungah khangto lo uh hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh amauta in amau deihna bangin a nuntak uh pen Pasian deihna bangin a nungta mah kisa uh hi. Amaut a nungta uh hi, ci-in amau hoihna tungah kinga uh hi. Amaut in angusung nial lo uh hi. Tawl khat sung angusung deihna, nunlui nopsaknate nial uh hi. Lungsim siangtho-in kineikhkhem lo uh hi napi, ahi zongin nisim silessa deihna sihna cimtak uh a, amau hanciamnate, gimthuaknate hangin gim, tawl kisa uh hi. Thadahna lungsim hong lutin, angusung deihna in a behlap takteh thuman muhtheihna mit mialin ze-etna naang ding sangsikin ze-etna sungah a puk uh hi.”⁴

Khris in Ama thuneihna tawh “Hong zui in” ci-in a hong sawlma-in a hong hilh thu bangin i nuntak kei leh Ama nungzui mi ihi zo kei ding hi. Ama sep bangbang a sem dingin a hong sawl kei hi; ahi zongin Amah bangin a nungta dingin hong sawl hi.

Pa in Tapa tungtawnin Ama deihna bang sem dingin hih leitungah a hong sawl hi. A Pa khut sungah, beel bangin amah in a Pa deihna sem dingin nisimin a khentat ciangin amah in Pa deihna a kicingsak hi. Pa khut sungah a ki-ap manin, Satan a suak Lucifer langpanna hangin buai-na khempeuh bei-in kilemna lametna lampi a hong kihong thei ahi hi. Ama tungah i nuntakna khempeuh i ap ciangin hotkhiat ding lametna nei ihi hi. Tulaitak i nuntakna in Pasian hotkhiatna sungah mi tampi a hup thei dingin hamphatna lianpi nei-in a nungta ihi hi. Tua bang nungta mite tatkhiatna ngah mite teen na ding innpi sungah midangte zong a nungta dingin a kiging-kholsak uh hi.

“Khris thugen a um mi in kiniamkhiatin, ama deihna a nial tak-tak hi ding hi.”⁵ “Angsung deihna nialna in Khris thuhilhna a ngai ding hi.”⁶ Khris i muanna-ah genbaang lo ding thupi hi, cih mu napi, tua bangin piang thei lo ding hi, ci-in i ngaihsun phial zongin, Khris in Nicodemus tungah a pulaak thu, “Nangmah in khat vei na suak kik ding hi,” cih thu pomkip in.

I nu sung pan i suahkhiat pen eima deihtelna leh khentatna tungah kinga lo hi. Ahi zongin khat vei suah kik theih nadingin nangma khentatna leh deihtelna kisam hi. Angsung deihna a si dingin na khentat thei hi; i sungah Khris a hong teeng dingin nangma kiphalna kisam hi.

Matthew in a laigelh thukhupna-ah Jesu pulaak thu hih bangin pulaak hi: “Vantung leh leitung a om vangliatna (thuneihna) a om khempeuh kei tungah a hong kipia khin hi” (Matt. 28:18). Hih bangin a pian theih nadingin hih leitungah Tapa in mihingin a hong nuntak sungin a nuntakna buppi a Pa tungah a kipiakna hangin a ngah Pa Pasian vangliatna ahi hi.

Lamdot tawn dingin Khris kize-et hi. Sehnel gamlakah a omlai, Khris in nasep a kipat ding ciangin, Satan in lamdot tawn dingin zol hi. Leitung liatna khempeuh a lahkhit ciangin, Satan in, “Hihte khempeuh nang kong pia ding hi. Kei hong bia in,” ci hi (Matthew 4:9) Gimthuak lo-in vangliatna ngah ding pen Satan lampi hi. Ahi zongin Pasian um a, Amah muan ding telzaw ahih manin, singlamteh pua-in sihna thuak ding lamsaupi tawn dingin a kipiak manin, Jesu in Pa tung panin vantung vangliatna leh leitung vangliatna khempeuh a ngah hi. Hih vangliatna a ngahin Khris in leitungah mihingin a hong nuntaklai-in a kipia hi; eite tungah a hong kipia vangliatna ahi kei hi.

“Mite in Jesu a up nadingun Jesu in vangliatna, ama minphatna lakkhia lo hi. Tua bangin lakkhia hileh mihing in ama sungah upna nei lo ding uh hi. Amah in Pa tungah a ki-ap bangin mihing in Ama tungah ki-ap hileh, Ama mihing kicinna in eite neih dingin ong nusiat ahi hi.”⁷

Satan in Jesu a ze-et masasakna pen in Jesu in sehnel gam sung a omlai, lamdot tawn dingin a ze-etna ahi hi.

“Amah [Satan] in Khris a zawh ding hanciam thu in, Pasian in tua bangin deihna nial ding kisamsa lo hi; mihingte hotkhiat nadingin gim thuak kul lo hi. Vantung panin a hong pai-na a hangin Pasian in leitung mite honkhia nuam hi, cih kilangsak ding sim loh gimthuak tektek a kul hilo hi,” ci-in ze-et hi.

“Satan in Khris tungah sihna lampi tungah khe nga ding hi bek a, sih kul hilo hi. Abraham in meihal biakna pia dingin a tapa tungah khut nga ding a lencip vantungmi in nang zong sihna tawh hong kipelhsak ding hi, ci-in khem hi. Gilkialna leh daangtak kul lo hi. Hotkhiat nasepna-ah Pasian in a kisam bangin hong sem ding hi; nangma gim thuak a kisam hilo hi, ci hi.”⁸

Satan in Adam a kipan mimal khat ciat tungah “Khris in nang aa dingin hong si hi. Tua hi-in nang na sih a kul hilo hi. Hih pen ahih mah ding tawh a kibat hangin thutak bucing hilo hi. Khris in mawhna thaman tawntung sihna panin nang le kei a hong honkhia dingin hong si hi. Tua hi mah taleh eite etteh dingin Amah le amah hong kiniamkhiatin angsung deihna nial hi. Khristian thu-um mite in Amah nungzuihna-ah lamdot zui dingin Satan in hong ze-et tawntung hi. Ahi zongin Khris in eite etteh dingin Ama deihna nialin hong nungta hi. Khristian-te in lamdot tawn dingin Satan in hong ze-et tawntung a, ahi zongin Pasian gam sung lut nadingin Jesu nung i zuih ding simloh lampi dang om lo hi.

Notes:

- 1 The Desire of Ages p. 416-17.
- 2 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, pp. 1090-91, The Review and Herald, October 23, 1900. (Italics supplied.)
- 3 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 143. (Italics supplied.)
- 4 The Acts of the Apostles, p. 565.
- 5 The Desire of Ages, p. 535.
- 6 The Desire of Ages, p. 523.
- 7 The Desire of Ages, p. 644. (Italics supplied.)
- 8 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 273.

Khenpi 18

KEI TAWH HONG OM IN

John 13 sungah, Jesu in sihna a thuak madeuh, a Nungzuite tawh Paisan Pawi nitak annekna thu John in kigelh hi. Tua munah Nungzui sawm le nihte lak pan khat in Jesu kiang pan kihemkhia ding a, amaute tawh nasem khawm nawn lo ding ahihna thu kigelh hi. Leitungah Pasian gam phut ding a gen bangin hong tangtung takpi ding ahihteh ci-in, Judas in a Topa lehhek ding ngaihsun hi; Tua bangin an a nek laitakun Jesu in amaute tungah Kei ka pai khia ding a, note in ka nung nong zui zo kei ding uh hi, ci-in pulaak hi. A ngei-na mah bangin Peter in, Nungzuite lungsim sung a dotna mah, a Topa tungah hong dong hi. “Topa aw, nang koi-ah pai ding na hiam? Bang hangin hong zui thei lo ding ka hiam? ci-in dong hi. Tua bangin a dot khit tak ciangin lungsimtakpi tawh Peter in, “Nang aa dingin ka nuntakna kong pia ding hi,” ci-in kiciam hi,” John 13:37. Peter leh nungzui dangte in tua mah a ci ciat uh hi.

Mark 14:30, 31 sim in: Jesu in Peter tungah, “A mantakpi kong gen inah, tua ni, tua zan mahin ak thum vei a khuanma-in thum vei na hong nial ding hi,” ci-in a pulaakteh, Peter in hehpau kawmin “Ka sih nading ahi phial zongin ka hong nial ngei kei ding hi,” ci-in a dawng hi. Nungzui a dangte in zong tua bang mahin a dawngciat uh hi.

Nungzuite in a lungsim takpi uh tawh tua bangin a pulaak ahihlam Jesu in thei hi. Lungsim a ut hangin taksa thaneem hi. Amaute thaneemna in Satan zawh theihna galvan lian mahmah khat hong suak hi. A kipelh thei lo amaute tuakhak ding thu a zawh nadingun Jesu in limtak hilh hi (John 14).

Tua bangin a kihona uh a tawpkhakna-ah, “Paikhia ni,” ci-in Jesu in pulaak hi. Jesu in Ama pai nading mun thei hi. Nungzuite in ahihleh Amah tawh omkhawm nuamlai uh hi; tua hileh Ama nungzui thei ding uh hi, cih ngaihsun uh hi. Tua nitak pen khua

sung mun khempeuh in midim kha ding hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Paisan Pawi hun laitak hi. Hih hun sungin mual tung mun khempeuh in giahna buk kidim hi. Khua sungah giah nading mun om nawn lo hi.

Jesu leh a Nungzuite in inntung panin pusuakin khua sung lampi ah hong paikhia uh hi. Nidangin a pai ngeingei-na mun uh Olive Mual lamzuanin a vekpi-un hong pai uh hi. Jesu in a zuat nunung mun ding Olive Mual hilo hi. Ahi zongin leenggui tawh kidimna munah a Nungzuite a itna a lahnop manin tua mun va zuan uh hi.

Kha-taang in leenggui tungah a vang lengkhia-in Jesu in tua leengguite en hi. Nungzuite in zong tua leengguite en ciat ding uh hi. Tua leh kammal kiciantak leh khauhtakin, zan khuamial gamdaihna beisak phialin Jesu in, “Kei mah in leenggui ka hi; ka Pa in leengguilo nei pa hi,” ci-in pulaak hi (John 15:1) Peter in John emphei-in “A thugen na za kha hiam? A gen thu tel keng. Mi khempeuh in bel Israel in leenggui hi, ci-in thei ven? –ci-in dong ngel ding hi. John in, “Ken zong tel keng; ahi zongin a thugen ngai dih ni; a hong hilh kha thei inteh,” ci-in dawngkik kha ding hi. Jesu in a thuhilh zomtoto hi. “Amah in gah a neilo ka hiang khempeuh satkhia a, gah a nei hiangte ahih leh a gah semsem theihna dingin a puah hi” (John 15:2).

“Leenggui,” “a hiang,” “lo neipa,” “satkhia,” cih kammalte in amaute zakzak ngei kammal vive hi. Nungzuite in a hiangte kisatkhat ciangin temta tawh kisatkha hi, cih thei uh hi. Leenggui gah lo peuhmah a kisat ngei-na hi, cih pen tel mahmah uh hi. A gah gi-na lo a hiangte zong kisat khia hi, cih thei lo uh hi. Ahi zongin Jesu in hih thugentehna tawh a hilhnop thu a Nungzuite in thei zo lo uh hi. Jewte in tua bangin satkhiat thuak ding kisam lo uh hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh amaute in Abraham suanlekhak hi. Khangtampi sung amaute in leenggui sungah nungta uh hi napi, amaute in leenggui hong suak uh hi.

Jesu in hih mite a thapiak nop liabel in “Note tungah ka hong gen thute hangin note in na siang khin uh hi (John 15:3). Hih thute deihna Kol. 3:16; James 1:21, 22 tungtawnin kitel thei hi. “Khris thu a cingtaakin note lungsimah hong om hen la, pilna tawh khatlekhath thu kihilhin na kitai un. Pasian tungah lungdamkohna-in Thuciam Lui sunga late, la thakte, le biakna lasa na sa un.” “Tua ahih manin ngeina hoih lote le gamtat siate khempeuh nusia unla, Pasian thu mangin note lungsim sungah a hong koih thu zui un. Tua thu in note hong honkhia thei hi.” Khris in a hong hilhnop thu in

“Note tungah ka hong hilh thute na upna uh tungtawnin note in a siangtho na hi uh hi.”

Khris in a Nungzuite aa ding a lunggimpih thu in “Kei sungah nungta un. Tua hileh note sungah kei ka nungta ding hi,” John 15:4. A Topa un a sawt lo-in gimna thuakin singlamteh tungah kithahna thuak ding hi; tua bangin a thuak ciangin a Nungzuite in nusia-in taisan ding uh hi, cih mu khol hi. Amaute muh loh thu a hilh ahi hi. A hiang in leenggui tawh kizopna a neih keileh gah thei lo hi. Ka sungah nungta un, tua hi leh na gah thei ding uh hi, ci-in a hilh hi zaw hi (John 15:4) Tuhunin zong tua mah hi A cimawh mi ihi hi. Ama sungah nungta kei lehang gah bangmah i nei zo kei ding hi. A piang zo lo ding bangin, lamet bei taleh, tuni dongin a thupuak in, “Ka sungah hong teeng in; hong muang in,” hong ci hi.

Hih leenggui leh a hiang thugentehna limtak i tel nadingin Romans 11 siksang ding kisam hi. Romans sungah leenggui hilo-in gamlak leenggui thu kipulaak hi. A nihin Israel limcincing hi; Jew mite in thupi takin a ngaihsut uh ahi hi. Gam olive in Gentile mite limcincing hi. A hoih olive kung in Isarel mite limcincing hi.

Gam olive in a hoih olive tawh a kipeh ciangin a ne thei, a hoih olive hong suak hi. Hih in a nungta Khristian nunzia hong hilh hi. A kipulaak thu in manpha hi; thuman thutak i kalkhia ding hi.

Romans 11:24 in gam olive leh inn olive pulaak hi. Paul in Satan gam leh Pasian gam limcincin a genna ahi hi. Satan olive hiang panin Khris olive hiang i suah nadingin amun khel kul hi.

Lo nei pa (Khris) in Ama gam sung mi dingin (hiang) hong zong hi. Khris in, “ Note in kei na hong tel kei uh hi. Ahi zongin keimah in note kong telzaw hi. Note kuankhia unla, gah tampi ngah un, ci-in thu kong pia hi, ci hi (John 15:16). Genzawh loh Khris hong itma in mi khempeuh hong sam hi; ahi zongin mi tawmmo khat bekin Ama hong sapna zui uh hi;

Khris in gam olive kung khempeuh Ama olive suaksak thei hi. Gam olive kung kipeh nading inn olive hoih kisam masa hi. Paul in tua bangin gam olive pen inn olive tawh beh cih pen nate pianzia hilo hi, ci hi. Mihing nuntakzia, mihingte tot lampi in Khris lampi tawh kilehbuh hilo hiam? “ Keima ngaihsutnate in nomau ngaihsutna tawh kibang lo hi’ Isaiah 55:8.

Mihing in olive hiang hoih khat la-in gam olive tung tawh a zop ciangin olive gah hoih ngah hi. Pasian in hiang hoih lo khempeuh lakhia-in a zung hoih khat tawh zom ahih manin gah hoih kimu thei hi. Mihing in Pasian sep bangin sem thei lo hi. Mihing in hotkhiat-

na a ngah nadingin mihing sungah Pasian in na a sep theih nadingin mihing in a kiphal ciangin a piang thei ahi hi.

Mihing in Pasian sep bangin a sep ciangin a kine thei lo gam olive gah hi. Tua hi-in hih in bang hong hilh hiam cihleh eite sep ding ahihleh ki-ap ding, Topa muan ding ahi hi. “Note in utna lungsim nei-in thumang hi le uh cin, gam sung panin gah hoih na ne ding uh hi” Isaiah 1:19. Tua ut theihna lungsim in eima neih ahi hi; thumanna; Amah a muang mi khempeuh sungah amah in nasemin Topa deihna ding hi.

Gam olive in inn olive tungah a hin zawh nadingin Pasian in Calvary tungpanin a hoih Olive ding bawlkhoh hi. Ahi zongin eite in, “ Adam panin Calvary kikal a nunga mite bangci ding uh hiam? ci-in i pulaak hi. Khris in leitung pian mapek a kigo Tuuno hi, (Mang. 13:8) cih phawk in. Adam panin Jesu hong pai kik mateng gam olive hiangte in Calvary tungah kipeh ding uh hi.

“Singlamteh tung pan a taangkhia khuavak in Pasian hong itna kilangsak hi. Ama hong itna in ama kiangah eite a hong kai hi. Ama hong kaihna na nial kei nakleh na mawhnate kisikin mawhnei mite aa dingin sihna a hong thuakna Calvaryah a hong tunpih ding hi. Tua ciangin upna tawh Kha Siangtho tungtawn-in a thak nuntakna tawh a nungta na hi ding hi. Na ngaihsutna khempeuh, na lungsim, na utna khempeuh in Khris deihna bek a mang ding hi. Na lungtang, na lungsim khempeuh in Ama limlemeal suunin thakin a hong bawl Pa in na khempeuh Ama ukna sungah Amah mah in a hong tunpih ding hi.”¹

Tu-in Calvary lamzuanin i nuntak ciangin Lo Neipa nasepzia – gam olive le inn olive kipehkhopna i mu ding hi. Paak huan sung nasechte bangin Lo Neipa in, amasa nunlui (gam olive) sat khia-in a kung hoih tungah a peh hi. Hih nasep (nunlui nusiat) in a kipatcilih hamsa hi; Lo Neipa in Ama deih bangin tangtun ding hi. I masuan ding ahihleh Khris in i sungah na hong sem dingin kiphalna leh utna lungsim kisam hi. Ama nasepnate hangin a phun lo dingin a kidawm ding ihi hi.

Olive hoih in gimthuak na lo-in gam olive kipeh thei lo ding hi. Calvaryah tua nasakna a hong thuak hi. A hiangin Calvary mual tawh kituakin a khan theih nadingin bawl kul hi. “ . . . Ka thuak gimna a hong thuak pih dingin kei hong tel mi in tatsa mite bangin minthanna leh nopna a ngah ding uh hi.”²

Paul in, “Kei in Khris tawh ka si khawm hi. . . ” Galatians 2:20, ci hi. Tua banah Khris tawh a si khawm mite in amau nunlui deihna leh si le sa gamtatna sungah nopsaknate a phum uh hi. Galatians 5:24. A kung tawh kikhenkhia a hiang in, nunlui tawh kikhen ahi hi. Ahi zongin Lo Nei Pa in tua hiang a si dingin nusia lo hi. Liam-na tawh kidim tua a hiang pen limtakin donin Olive Kung hoih tungah a peh hi. Tua ciangin a kipehna mun limtakin Ama dikna puan tawh a tun hi. Tua bangin a kipehnate limtak kituam ahih manin a khan ding a dal, a ngawngkaisak lungno ahi a, natna ahi zongin a lut thei nawn kei hi.

“Pa vangliatna in Khris a ompih hi. Siatna in amah a lawngkha kei hi. Mongnei lo itna in leitung aa dingin thupha a bawl hi. Hih in Ama lungnopna zungpi hi; eite nopna ding zong ahi hi. Kha Siangtho tawh a kidim mi in Khris sungah a nungta mi hi. Ama tungah a tu ding thaltang in Khris tungah a tu hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Khris vangliatna in amah a ompih hi. A ngah na khempeuh in Khris kiang pan a ngah ahi hi. Amah in siatna a dal nadingin kitangsap bangmah a nei kei hi; bang hang hiam cihleh Khris in ama kidalna luum ahi hi. Topa phalna om lo-in amah bangmah siatna a tuak kei hi. Pasian a it mite aa dingin na khempeuh in a hoihin a kipiangsak ahi hi. Romans 8:28.”³

Lo Neipa in a nasep a zo nai kei hi. Tua ciangin gam olive leh inn olive a pehna mun a kip dingin tuambah a, leitung siatna huihpi tuamtuumte in a suksiat zawh loh dingun a tuam hi. Thuap khat khit thuap khat a tuambehbeh hi. Tua ciangin bangmah in tua hiang a susia zo nawn kei hi. A hiang in a Kung, Leenggui tawh a kizop ding kisam hi.

“A hiang leh a kung kizopna thugentehna in, “ thu-um mite in Jesu tawh kizopna limcingin a pulaak ahi hi. A hiang in a hinglai leenggui tawh kipehin, gam olive hiang in a si ahih hangin damdamin a nungta hiang hong suak hi. Leenggui nunna in a hiangte nuntak nading hong suak hi.”⁴

Lo Nei Pa nasep in a hiang in gah a neih zawh mateng a nasep nusia lo hi. Kha Siangtho gah in itna, lungnopna, kilemna, dikna, hoihna, upna, thuneemna leh lungsim ki-uk zawhna hi (Gal. 5:22,

23). Hih in mopawi puan thugentehna tawh kizom hi. Tua mopuan in Khris dikna puan siangtho hi; Ama zia-le-tong siangtho limcing hi. Topa hong pai kik ding lamenin a ngak mite in a silh hamtang ding puan ahi hi.

A hiang in a gah nadingin a kihahsiang kul hi. Hih hahsiang nasep in Lo Nei Pa sep ahi hi. A hiang khauh nadingin sattan zelzel kisam hi. A teh tampi kimu ahih manin a gah om dingin kilamen hi; tua bangin kineikhkhemna in limtak a gah ding khaktan hi.

A hiang sau lua-in lei-ah kiluai-suk ahih manin a hiang in mun nih tawh kizopna nei ahih khak ding, Lo Nei Pa in a hiang khempeuh a vil tawntung hi. Tua bangin mun nih tawh kizopna nei hi leh, a zungpi tawh kizop kimlai mundang tawh kizopna nei suak hi. Ahi zongin Khris in “Kuamah in to nih na a sem zo kei hi,” ci hi Matthew 6:24.

A hiang sau-in kuii lua a lei bansuk khempeuh kiheuhkhia ding hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh a hiang khempeuh in a Zungpi khat bek tawh kizom ding hi. Itna leh hehpihna tawh Lo Nei Pa in, lei-ah kinga tua hiangte damdamin domto-in, hoih takin a kingak nading, a naang ding bawl hi. Tua ciangin a hiangte in limtakin Pasian hong itna huuh dikan, Ama hong itna khuavak a mu thei uh hi. Tua bangin ahiang khat limtakin a khankhiat nadingin a nawngkaisak theite hemkhia a, a gah zawh nadingin limtak puahna in, Khristian nuntakna-ah siangthona kici hi. I nuntakna sungah sianthona pen Lo Nei Pa nasep ahi hi. A hiangte in a kung tawh kizom ding a, Lo Nei Pa in a hiang khat ciat hoih nadingin thei ahihmanin, a gah nad-ing kisam a sak bangbang a hong sem hi.

Ama tawh kizopna tawh a siangtho nuntakna i nei hi. Tua sianthona in Ama neihsa hi, eite neih ahi kei hi. Ama dikna siangtho in i nunna a hong tuam dingin Amah hong kiphal manin i lungdamna lian hi.

Notes:

- 1 The Desire of Ages, p. 176.
- 2 The Desire of Ages, p. 357.
- 3 Thoughts from the Mount of Blessing, p. 71.
- 4 The Desire of Ages, p. 675.

BEHLAPNA (A) KHRIS PIANZIA

Khris mihing ahnhna in eite tungah khiatna tampi nei hi. Hih thu tawh kisai-in limtak ngaihsutna tawh kantel ding kisam hi.

“Khris nunna tawh kisai thu i pulaak ciangin sawlbawk kuang sung panin Moses tungah Khris gen thute i phawk ding kisam hi. “ Na khedap suah in. Bang hang hiam cihleh na dinna mun in a siangtho mun ahi hi. Khris nunna thu i gen ciangin kiniamkhiatna lungsim, lungsim neem, mawhna kisikna lungsim tawh i pulaak ding kisam hi. Khris in mihingin a hong pianna thu i kantelna in hamphatna thupha ngahna hong suak hi; thuman thuthuk tampi a hong mukhia sak hi.”¹

Hebrews 2:16 sungah “Ama lunghihmawh pen vantungmite hilo a, Abraham' suanlekhakte a lunghimawh hi. Hih thu hang ma-hin Khris in vantungmite bangin hong piang lo-in Abraham suanlekhak sung panin a hong piangkhia hi. Lai Siangtho kantel lo mi khat in Khris in Abraham suanlekhak sung pan khangkhia ahnhleh Amah pen Adam Nihna hi thei lo ding hi, ci ding uh hi. Ahizongin mihing khempeuh kipathkhiatna phungpi in vantungmite hilo-in Adam sung pan hi. Paul in Romans leh Hebrew mite tungah a gelhna-ah Khris in Adam Nihna ahnhna thu pulaak hi. Romans 9:6 ah Israel mi khempeuh in Pasian teel mi hi kim lo hi, ci hi. Aneu 7 ah, Pasian in Abraham kiangah, “Na ta Isaac' suan-le-khakte bek nangma suanlekhakin kisim ding hi,” ci-in pulaak hi. Abraham suanlekhakte in kamciam tate hi ding hi. Aneu 8, “Tua ahnh manin leitung ngeina tawh a suak tate pen Pasian' ta hilo a, Pasian' thuci-amna tawh kizui-a a suakte bek suanlekhak taktakin a kisim pan hi zaw hi.” Si le sa Israel mi hihna in Pasian tanu tapa hihna hilo hi. Khris sung pan a suak mite, Kamciam Tapa sung pan a piang mite in Pasian tate hi. Si le sa suahna pan hilo-in Abraham suanlekhak, upna sung pan a suak mite hi ding uh hi (John 1:13). Mihing pianna

phungpi mun nih kimu thei hi. Cilesa sung pan a piangkhia mite leh Pasian in Ama khut sung pan a piansak mi- Adam in Pasian khut tung panin a piang hi-in Jesu Khris, Adam nihna zong Pasian khut sung panin a hong piang ahi hi.

“Khris in mihing ka hi hi, ci-in a um thei dingin hong nungta hilo-in, mihing mahmahan a hong nungta hi. Amah in mihing takpi nunna tawh hong nungta hi. Mihing in sile-sa, guh le taang tawh a pian mah bangin Amah in zong si le sa, guh le tangh tawh a hong nungta hi. Amah in Mary tapa hi; Amah in David khanggui sung pan a hong khangkhia hi.”²

Jesu in mihing hi. Amah mah in a piansak Adam mah bangin mihing hi takpi hi. Vantung thu-ah Amah in Abraham suan le khak hi-in, si le sa tungtawnin David sung pan a hong khangkhia hi.

Romans 8:3 sungah Paul in, “Mihingte thahatlo iih manin Thukham in a hih zawhloh thute Pasian in a hih zo hi. Mawhna a beisak theihna dingin mihingte sunga om mawhna tungah thu a khenna-in ama Tapa hong sawl a, amah pen mihingte' mawhna lungsim mah a nei-in a hong pai hi.” Kha Siangtho humopna tawh kigelhnate-ah zong, gulpi lim bawlin khuam tungah kikhai a en mi in damna a ngah bangin mawhna hong suak Jesu, amaute Honpa in kikhai-na a thuak hi.”³ Israel mite in sumngo tawh a kibawl tua gul in kihtakhuai gul ahih lohlam thei uh hi; amaute lim le lem suunin kibawl ahi hi. Jesu in amaute sanggam lim le meel pua hi. Mihing in Pasian lim le meel suunin kipiangsak ahi hi. Ahi zongin mihing in Pasian hilo hi.

Jesu in Nicodemus tungah khat vei suahkikna thu a pulaak in suahkikna thak kisam mahmah hi, cih pulaak hi (John 3:1-6). Mihing in khat vei suahna nial theih ahi kei hi; nial ding zong hilo hi. Khris pen Adam Nihna kici hi. Sianthona, lungsim gamtat sianthona sungah nungta-in Pasian tawh kizom a, Ama itna a ngah hi; Amah in Adam kipatna panmahin a hong kipan hi. Amah in mawhna paisanin Adam pukna tungah zawhna ngahin Adam pukna sung pan a hong honkhia hi.”⁴ Pasian in mihing a bawlin mihing in mawhna nei lo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh mihing in mawhna tungah zawhna ngah hi. Tua ahihleh kidot ding thu in: “ Pasian in mihing a piansak pen khial ahi ding hiam? Ahih keileh mawhna sungah pukna in mihing hang hi ding hiam? Mawhna sung a puk mi,

mawhdim mi in Satan zo ding hi, ci-in Pasian in cikmahin kamciam ngei lo hi. Tua bangin mawhna tawh kidim nunna in Satan zo thei ding hileh, mi khempeuh ama ut thu zui thei ding a, Calvary tungah Honpa a hong sihna, Pa mai-ah mihingte aa ding palaa a hongsep-sak kisam lo ding hi.”⁵ Jesu in Adam pukna a hotkhiat kul hi. Tua ciangin Ama hotkhiatna a sang mi khempeuh tungah Ama diktansakna a hong guan ding hi; nunna thak hong guan ding a, Pasian tawh nasemkhawm, nungtakhawm nunna hi ding hi; bang hang hi-am cihleh tua nunna thak in Pasian a langpan kei hi; a muhdah kei hi. Hih in suah thakna hi.

“Ama tungah mawhna niin bang lo hi taleh, mawhna gu in a siangtho Ama nunna genzawh lohin a nasak hi.”⁶ Khris nunna in siangtho ahihleh ama nunna in mawhna sung pan numna hilo hi. Ama lungsim, khuaphawk theihna in a kihahsiang hi. Khris in Adam kipatna panin hong kipan a, nungta ding ahihleh, leitungah Adam nunna kipatinn mawhna om lo nunna tawh a hong kipan hi. “Khris in leitungah hong pai-in, mihingin hong nungta-in, mihingte palaai dingin hong nungta hi. Pasian in mihing bawlin Pa leh Tapa tawh kizomin Ama piak thute mang thei hi, ci-in Satan tungah pu-laak hi.”⁷ Pasian in mihing a sittel ding hi-a, Adam a piansak nunna a sittel ding ahi hi. Adam masa in tua sittelna sungah pukin, ahi zongin Adam nihna in sittelna sungah puk lo ahih manin, Ama nunna in a kihahsiang nunna hong suak hi.

Sittelna leh sianthosaknate in zia-le-tong a khangthosak nasep ahi hi. Khris in eite aitangin gimna hogn tuakin a hong siangthosak hi. Amah Honpa leh Topa-in a sang mite tungah Ama sihna in a siangtho Ama zia-le-tong piak theihna thu nei hi.

Jesu in lawhsuk mawh dim nunna tawh hong nungta hileh, bangci bangin mawhpaaang lo zia-le-tong nei thei ding hiam? Paul in hih bangin pulaak hi: “Mi khatpeuh in ama pumpi deihna a ki-eksak ciangin Pasian' thukhamte zuilo ahih manin Pasian' gal suak a, a zuihnop hangin zong zui theilo hi,” (Romans 8:7). “I khuak (khentatna lungsim) in pumpi phualpi hi.”⁸ I khuak ahih keileh lungsim ngaihsutna in mihing nunna sungah om hi. Hih tawh kisai theih khialhna tampi om hi. Hih thute Ellen G White laigelhte in limtak hong hilhcian hi.

“Biakpiakna mantak in deihna, utna lungsim tawh kisai hi. Tua in mihing hong uk hi. Pumpi in lungsim nuai-ah om hi. Sepna, theihna in utna lungsim hilo hi. Ahi zongin utna

lungsim khentatin, khentatna tungtawnin sepkhiatna leh theihkhiatna hong om hi. Lungsim in Pasian thu mang ding maw, nial ding maw, cih pen khentatna tungah kinga hi.”⁹

Khuak in pumpi phualpi hi-a, i khuak in khentat hi. Utta lungsim zui-in lungsim in khentat theihna nei hi. Tua munah thumang ding ah makaih hiam, ahih keileh thumang lo dingin a makaih hi-am, ama makaihna zui-in gamtatna in zui hi. Tua lungsim in mihing hihna khempeuh a hong uk hi. Utta, deihna lungsim nei-in, i khuak in khentatin, i khentatna bang zui ding maw, nial ding maw cih pen nangma khut sungah om hi. I khuak in mihing hihna, i pianzia zui-in hong phulkhia hi. Lungtang (ngaihsutna) le khuak (lungsim) in a kibang ahih manin lungtang thak i ngah ciangin nunna thak, ngaihsutna thak nei ihi hi.

Paul in silesa lungsim a genna-ah “I ngaihsutna, i pumpi dei-hna uksak lehang sihna tawh kizom hi; i ngaihsutna, Kha Siangtho uksak lehang nuntakna leh nopsakna tawh a kizom hi,” ci hi (Romans 8:6). Hih thu hangmahin David in “Ka sungah lungsim siangtho piangsak inla, a thak, a man ngaihsutna hong guan in,” ci hi.” Paul in zong Phillipian pawlpi tungah “Khris lungsim puakzia na nei un,” ci-in hanthawn hi,” Philippians 2:5.

Jesu in mawhna tawh kidim mi sangin hamphatzawkna nei hi. Ahi zong-in a suakkik khin Khristian sangin a hamphattuam zawkna om tuan lo hi.

“Khris zaghna tungtawnin Amah bangin mihing in zaghna ngah nading hamphatna lampi hong kihonsak hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh mihing in Pasian nunna sungah a nuntak theihna ngah hi. Tua bangin Pasian tawh a hong nungta khawmsak hi. Tua bang nunna in leitung lunggulte, siatnate a hong zo-sak hi.”¹⁰

I pianzia in zia-le-tong ding khentat hi. Silesa, pumpi dei-hna zui nunna in silesa, pumpi dei-hna tawh tawh kipawl zia-le-tong hi; hih simloh a dang bangmah piangsak thei lo hi. Zia-le-tong hoih a piangsak ding mihing sungah hoihna om hi, ci-in ngaihsutna in khialhna lianpi hi.”¹¹

Tu-in suah thakna in mi khempeuh in a kitangsap ahi hi. Ahi zongin Jesu in suah thakna kisam lo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Amah in a kipat panin siangtho hi; a kipatcil a kipan Pasian Tapa

hi. Luke 1:35. *Eite in ihih leh suah thakna tawh Pasian tapa tanu hihna i ngah hi.* I nu sung pan i pian khat ding bangmah thu nei-hna i nei kei hi. Ahi zongin nih vei suah nadingin mihing tungah kinga hi. Silesa tawh a suak mite in silesa mi hi; Kha Siangtho sun-gah a suak mite in Kha Siangtho mi hi (John 3:6).

Pasian in a santheih zia-le-tong in mawhna nei lo zia-le-tong hi ding hi. Jesu, Adam Nihna in, mawh nei lo-in mihingin a hong pi-ang hi. Eite in tua mawh nei lo nunna sung panin a suak ding ihi hi.

Silesa lungsim leh nunna in Pasian thukham zui lo hi (Romans 8:7). Pasian thukham in Pasian zia-le-tong pulaak hi. Khris in mawh dim nunna hong luahsuk hi, ci-in i ngaihsut leh tua in khialhna lian mahmah ding hi.

Khris in Ama tungah leitung mawhna kisuan hi mah taleh tua in mi mawhnei mi suaksak lo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Amah in mawhna zo hi. Amah in eite mawh dim nunna lakhia hi. I mawhna khempeuh, thaneemna khempeuh, pianpih siatna, pumpi leh lung-sim kicinlohma khempeuh Amah in pua khia hi. A nuntakna sungah mawhna nei lo-in sianthona tawh kidim hi taleh mawhna a puak manin mi mawh bangin mawhneite tawh kisim khawm hi”¹² Puan bangin mawhna kisilhsak hi.

Bang hangin hih thu i tel dingin thupi hiam? Pasian hong hot-khatna in paubaang lo zia-le-tong nei dingin hong kal hi; ama hong piak ding hilo hi.

“Adam in mawhna sung a pukma-in Pasian thukham a manna tawh a dik, a thuman zia-le-tong nei thei hi. Ahi zongin tua bangin dikna ngah thei lo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh ama mawhna hangin eite in mawhna sung i nungta hi. Ei le ei tha tawh diktansakna i ngah kei hi. Mawhnei, a siangtho lo mi ihih mnain a siangtho thukham pen pau-baang lo-in a zui zo ding ihi kei hi. I gamtat in Pasian thukham hong kalh a cin zo kei hi; i hoihnat in diktansakna ngah zo ding ahi kei hi. Ahi zongin Khris in i suahtak theih nading lampi hong bawlsak hi. . . Amah in mawhnei lo-in a hong nungta hi. Amah in eite aa dingin hongs i hi. Tu-in Amah in i mawhnate ama tungah suankhia-in Ama diktansakna sang dingin hong sam hi. . . Khris zia-le-tong in nangma zia-le-tong hong luahin, Pasian mai-ah nang in san-thamcing nasuak, a mawh ngei lo mi bangin a hong sang hi.”¹³

Hih in diktansakna nasep hi-in Pasian in mi khempeuh tungah a hong piakkhong ahi hi.

Khris in mawhnei hileh tua bangin diktansakna a hong pia thei kei ding hi. Ahi zongin Pasian tungah i lungdam hi. Siatna langpanin zawhna in siangtho-na tawh kidimin mawhna nengkhat zong nei lo nunna bek in a zo ding hi. Khris in mawhneite tungah itna a hong lak, mongnei lo hoihna bek in tua itna a nei ding hi. in mongnei lo hoihna bek in tua itna a telthei hi.”¹⁴

“Khris mihing a hihna-ah mihing dinmun a niampen pen tawh a hong nungta hi. Mihing thaneemna tawh hong nungta-in, mihing kitangsapna tawh a hong nungta hi. Ahi zongin Khris in Tawntung ahihna lenkip hi. Mawhna thaman, thukham palsatna gah a puak hangin mihing in Pasian thukham palsat theihna a hong pia hi tuan lo hi; mihing in thukham tungah a leibat khempeuh, Khris in Ama gimtuakna leh sihna tawh tua leibat khempeuh a hong lohsak hi. Khris in a thuak gimnate leh hamsatnate in Pasian thukham palsatna hangin mawhna a deihhuai lohzia hong hilh hi; i mawhna kisik a, thumangin Pasian deihna bangin a nungta dingin hong hilh hi. Ama diktansakna a hong piakteh Pasian in Ama santhamcing zia-le-tong nei-in hong mu ahih manin thukham zuihna in Ama mai-ah santhamcingin hong sang hi. Khris nasep in Ama mihing hihna tawh mihingte Pasian tawh kizopna hong pia-in, Pasian ahihna tawh Amah in mihingte tawh kizopna hong nei hi.”¹⁵

Ciapteh dingin: Khris in a mihing hihna tawh mihing in Pasian tawh kilemna a ngah hi. Romans 8:7 in a gen bangin “silesa lungsim in Pasian a langdo hi; bang hang hiam cihlh mihing lungsim in Pasian thukham a zui kei hi; a zui zo kei hi.” Mihing silesa in Pasian tawh a kilem thei kei hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh mihing in diktansakna ngahin, tua tungtawnin Pasian mai-ah mi thak ahih nad-ingin Khris tungah kipia lo-in, mawhdim ama nuntakna sungah Khris koih ding hanciam a, ama mawhna tawh diktansakna ngah dingin ngaihsun hi. Nunna thak in Pasian langpan lo hi. Ahi zongin mi thak hihna a hahsiang kul hi; siantho-na in a hong hahsiang hi.

Mawhna in bangzah in siatna hong tun cih pen mihing in i tel zo kei hi.

“Adam le Eve in a sia leh a pha thei telna singgah a nekna uh gah tudongin i nuntakpih hong suak hi. I pianlim a kipan siatna lampi zui-in i kalsuan a, Pasian huhna lo-in siatna a zo thei ding ihi kei hi. Siatna zawh nadingin vangliatna khat bek om a, tua in Khris zawhna hi. Amah bek in a hong zawhpih ding hi.”¹⁶

“Mawhna gamh luah uh hi. Mawhna in Pasian kiang pan hong khenkhia hi. Eite in Pasian tawh a kizom kik thei dingin Jesuh in a nuntakna hong pia hi. Adam masa tung panin mawhna leh sihna simloh i ngah bangmah a om kei hi.”¹⁷

Mihing leh Pasian kizopna kitat a kibehkik nadingin Jesu mi-hing hihna in i mi-hing hihna tawh kibang lo ding hi.

“Mihing in mi-hing khat hotkhiatna a pia thei kei hi. Mawhnei mi ahih manin ama nunna in midang honkhia dingin a kicing kei hi. Mawhna sung a pukma Adam nunna bek in kicing hi. Pasian in mi-hing a piansakin kicinna leh hoihna khempeuh tawh kidim hi. Mawhna hong tun ciangin ama biakpiakna Pasian mai-ah a santhamcing zo kei hi; kicinna tawh kidimin, mawhna nei lo biakpiakna bek in Pasian in a sang hi.”¹⁸

Mawhdim nunna in siatna tawh kidim hi. Khang khat pan khang khatah mawhna in a hong kizom suksuk hi. Mawhna in i pi-anpih hi. Jesu in lawhsuk mawhna tawh mi-hingin hong piang hileh ama sihna in mawhmai nadingin kicing zo lo ding hi.

Biakpiakna khempeuh in melhemna bangmah nei lo ding hi. Nidang Israelte hunlai-in meihal biakna dingin ganhingte sittel massa phot uh a, melhemna nei ganhingte zang lo uh hi; ganhing phelkham uh a, a lungtang a hoih leh bek meihal biakna dingin sang uh hi.”¹⁹ Jesu Khris in melhemna, mawhna bangmah nei lo hi, 1 Peter 1:19. Webster tongdot in melhemna pen kicinlohma, siatna, kawk-banna ci-in a khatna pulaak hi. Tua hi-in Jesu in eite bangin lawhsuk mawhna nei hileh ama nuntakna in siangtho lo-in kicinna tawh kidim thei lo ding hi; ama kipiakna in santham cing zo lo ding hi. Tua hileh ama sihna pen Pasian in sang zolo ding hi. Ahi zon-gin Ama hong sihna pen kisangin mawhna khempeuh a mai nad-ingin kicing hi; paubaanna nei lo, mawhna nei lo, niitna nei lo hi.

“Khris in mihingin a hong pianna i telzawh loh thuthuk ahih mah bangin mailam hunzong zong i tel zo kei ding hi. A hong kihilh thute in eite aa ding leh khangsaunte aa ding hi; Khris in eimah bangin mihing hi, ci-in ngaihsut khak loh ding kihilciat ding kisam hi.”²⁰

Lai Siangtho in mawhdim nunna pen i ukna nuai-ah om lo, ei deih bangin bawlphat, puahphat zawh hilo hi, cih hong hilh hi.

Isaiah 64:6 “Kote khempeuh mawhnei mi ka hi khin uh a, ka gamtat hoih khempeuh uh zong puannin tawh kibanglai veve hi.”

Job 14:4 “Mihing banga a ninte sung panin a siang hong piango ding hi.”

Late 51:10 “Ka sungah lungsim siangtho hong guan in, Topa aw; lungsim thak ka sungah hong bawl in.”

Ezekiel 36:26-27 “Note sungah lungtang thak leh lungsim thak kong guan' ding a, na suang lungtang uh hong lakkhiatsakin mihing lungtang kong guan' ding hi. Note sungah keima kha kong guang ding a, note tungah kong piak ka thukhamte leh ka thupiakte lim-takin kong zuisak ding hi.”

John 12:24 “A mantakin ci lehang, mangbuuhum tang khat lelakah kituhin si masa kei leh tang khat bek mah hi ngitnget hi; ahi zongin si masa leh tang tampi tak hong nei thei hi.

2 Korin 5:17 “Tua ahih manin mi khatpeuh, Khris tawh a kipawl ciangin mi thak suak a, a mi lui ngeina bei-in a mi thak ngeina a neita ahi hi.

Galatians 5:24 “Tua hi a, Jesuh Khris a zui mite in a leitung lungsim pianzia uh leh a leitung lungsim deihna khempeuh uh a phiat khitsa ahi hi.

“Khristian nunzia in nunlui bawlphatna, puahphatna hilo hi; a thak nunna hi. Mawhna-ah sihna leh nunlui ah sihna a om ciangin nunna thak hong piang hi. Tua kikhelna in Kha Siangtho nasepna hangina hong piang thei hi bek hi.”²¹

Khris in mawhdim nunna tawh hong nungta hileh Amah in zong nunna thakah a kikhel kul ding hi. Khris in mawhna sung puk dingin Satan in ze-et a, ahi zongin a zo kei hi. Khris in mawhdim nunna tawh hong nungta hileh ze-etna a zo kei ding hi.

“Khris in a lukunin a nuntakna hong beiteh, amah in Satan gam vangliatna in lei kidenna hong suak hi. Eden huanah zawhna a ngah tu-in a suksiasak hi ta hi. Khih in a mihing hihna tawh galpa a zo hi.”²²

Khris a mihing hihna in Satan tungah zawhna a ngah hi. Mawh dim mihing in tua zawhna a ngah zo kei hi. Mawhdim nunna a sih kul hi; nunna thak tawh a khek kul hi. Mihing in Pasian nunna a neih kul a, tua ciangin zawhna ngah nunna a nungta ding hi.

“Khris nunna na ngaihsut ciangin limtak kidophuai mahmah hi. Mawhnopna lungsim nei mihing khatin mite’n amuh khak ding uh kidawm pha mahmah in. Amah pen Adam nihna hi. Adam masa a kipiansakin siangtho, mawh nei lo hi, mawhna niin nei lo hi; amah in Pasian limleemeel sungah a nungta hi. Mawh thei lo ahi kei hi; thu palsatna hangin mawh hi. Mawhna hangin ama sungah mawhna teengden hi. Ahizongin Jesu Khris in Pasian neihsun a Tappa khat bek hi. Amah in mihing hong suak hi. Mihing bangmahin ze-etna a hong thuak hi. Amah in mawh bawl thei lo hilo hi; mawh nuam hi leh mawh thei hi. Ahi zongin Ama sungah mawhna niin neu kha khat zong kimu lo hi; a lungsim nangawng in mawh ding a ngaihsun kei hi.”²³

Khris bek in mihing mawhnei lo hi. Ama mihing hihna in a tu-am phadiak khat hi. I theih ding thu in: Mihing in mawhna pen i pianpih hi; Khris in mihingin a hong nuntakna-ah, Pasian in eite hong damsak nuam, hong suaktasak nuam hi. Tua dinmun i tun nadingin eite in kikhel a kul hi; Khris in ahihleh tua bang kikhel kisam lo hi; eite in Ama tungah a kinga ding ihi hi.”²⁴ Tua dingin Pasian in hong sawl ahih manin Jesu in mihing nunna tawh a hong nuntak kul hi. Tua hangin eite in Jesu a zui ding ihi hi.²⁵ Ama nungzuite in mawhna sung a nungta dingin hong deih lo hi. Tua ahih leh Khris in eite tawh koi bangin hong kizom hiam? “Mawhna nei lo Amah mah in eite mawhdim nunna tawh a hong nungta hi. Tua hileh ze-etna i tuah ciangin eite a hong hehpih thei ding hi.”²⁶

Khris in Amah mah hong kipiaktawmna tawh Pasian kiang a hong tunpih Ama nunna leh pianpih mawhna tawh nuntakna in kibang lo hi. Nang le kei Pasian kiang a hong tunpih theih nadingin Jesu in a niam penpen dinnumnah hong kiniamkhiat a, tua val kiniamkhiat theihna om nawn lo hi. Amah mah in thaneem mite sangin a

thaneem zaw bel dinmun a hong tung hi. I kicinlohma, i lawpsapna, gitnatlohma khempeuh Amah mah in a hong puasak hi. Tua bang dinmun sungah a hong nuntak hi taleh, hangin mawhna a muhdahna hangin Jesu in kicinna, siantho-na tawh kidim hi. Amah in pi-anpih mawhna sung panin hong nungta hileh, Ama sungah Pasian hihna leh mihing hihna in kilem takin kigawm thei ding hilo hi.

“Khris in Pasian ahihna sungah mihing hihna tawh kigawmkhawm lo hileh, Khrisin leitungah hotkhiatna bangmah a sem thei kei ding hi. Mihing theihna in ciangtan nei ahih manin hih thu thuk pen i tel zo kei ding hi. Mihng in tel zo lo ahih manin a hilhsiang thei kei hi. Lamdangsa-in Lai Siangtho hong hilhna ciang tawh i khawl ding kisam hi. Tua val gen loh ding hoih zaw hi. Mihing i hamphatna in Pasian nunna sungah nuntak theihna hi; i tel zawh loh thu thuk hi taleh tua thu sungah i nungta thei veve hi.”²⁷

Nunna thak in nunlui panin suahtakna ngah hi-in, sihna tawh tua nunna thak a ngah hi. Nunna thak pen suah thakna tawh a ngah hi. Tua nunna thak a ngah mi bek in Pasian tawh a nungta khawm ding hi. Jesu a hong suahtung a kipan a sih dongin Pasian ahihna leh mihing ahihna kilem takin Ama sungah a om hi. Mihing in pau-lap tuamtuan nei-in i mawhna, siatna, kihhuaina khempeuh – tatkhialhna, cihmawhna, zawnna, telkhialh thuakna, innkuante hawkhiat thuakna, gimna simmawh thuakna, lawmte taisatna, a tawpkhakna-ah Pasian nusiat thuakna dongin Jesu in gimna a hong thuak hi. Tua hi-in Pasian lamlahna in eite aa dingin kicing hi. Mawhna in Khris nunna lawngkha lo hi, cih thu pulaak khial kei in.”²⁸

“Jesu nunna sungah bang hunin mihing ahihna leh Pasian a hihna kigawm hiam, cihpen eite theih dingin a kisam thu hilo hi.”²⁹ Hih bang thu tawh kizui i theih ding ka pulaak nop in:

“Satan in amah leh amah biakna zui mahmah khatin kigen hi. Amah leh amah kipawl biakna khempeuh in Khris in vantung sawlna khempeuh a zuih ding kisam lo hi, ci hi. Khris in tui a kiphum khit ciangin Jordan gun gei-ah lukanin thungen hi. Cihmah hunin vangliatna tawh kidim Ama kam panin tua bang thungetna gingkhia ngei lo hi. Tua laitakin Pasian vangliatna in kham mel pua vakhu limla-in

Ama tungah hong kumsukin, vantung vangliatna tawh kidim awging in “ Hih in ka it Ka Tapa hi; Amah in ka lung-kimna hi” cih aw a ging hi.”³⁰

Vantung in tua bang thungetna a za ngei kei hi. “Leitung mi khempeuh mawhna Amah mah in a pua dingin Jesu in a Pa tungah a pulaak hi. Khris in hih sangin a kiniamkhiat zawk nading om nawn lo hi. Hih thu a zak uh ciangin vantungmi khempeuh leh vangliatna nei khempeuh in lamdangsa-in tel zo lo uh hi. Bang hangin Khris in mihing mawhna pua-in hotkhiatna pia ding hiam? Mihing in tua bang ngah dingin kilawm lo hi; mawh dim hi, ci uh hi. Amaute in hih thute a tel zo kei uh hi.

Adam in Pasian thu sangin Satan thu um dingin a telzawk manin mi mawh hong suak hi. Adam in mawh nei lo nunna panin mawh nei nunna-ah hong kikhel hi. Khris in leitung mawhna leh mihing mawhna pua dingin hong tel hi. Mawh siantho ngah nad-tingin gamtatna banah lungsim ngaihsutna a kisiansuah ding kisam hi. Tua ciangin Khris in lungsim thak, ngaihsutna thak a hong guan ding hi. Hih siansuahna-ah mihing in siantho-na ngahin a hong siansuah Pa tungah mawhna bang lo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Ama mawhna hilo-in eima mawhna hangin, Amah mah in eite tang-dingin sihna a hong tel hi. Hih in a lamdang hotkhiatna hi.

Khris in sehnal gam sung a hong tun ciangin ze-etna a thuaknah ah leitung mawhna vangikpi a hong pua hi. Tua vangik in Pasian simloh kuamah in a puak zawh ding hilo hi. Khris in ama sungah Pasian leh mihing hihna a kikimin nei khawm hi.

Hih thu in mihing telzawh loh thuthuk hi. Khris in mawhdim nunna, luahsuk mawhna tawh hong nungta hileh a Pa limleemeel a hong lak thei kei ding hi. Webster tongdot laibu in mawhna nei mi cih ciangin mawhna tawh kidim mi cihna hi, ci hi. Khris in “ . . . Kei a hong mu mi in Pa a mu hi,” ci hi.” John 14:9.

Luahsuk mawhna pen mihing in ciangtan khat tawh mawhna zo thei hi. Ahi zongin Khris in tua bang suahtakna a hong pia hiam? Koi bangin mawhna vangliatna leh mawhna thaman panin suakta thei ding i hiam? “Tapa in note a hong suahtaksak leh a suakta tak-tak na hi uh hi” John 8:36.

Khris in mawhdim nunna tawh nungta-in mawhnopna lungsim ki-uk zo-in kicinna ngah ahihleh, eite in zong mawhnopna lungsim i ukcip zo ding h. Ahi zongin Lai Siangtho hong hilh thu in tua mawhnopna lungsim pen ukzawh thu tawh kizo ding hilo-in a sih

kul hi; a sih khit ciangin nunna thak hong piang thei bek ding hi, ci hi. Pasian hong geelsak nunzia in: “Eite in Pasian hong itna theitel a, mawhna a zawh nadingin a Tapa hong sihna thu hong phawksak hi. Ama hong sihna in mawhniin bang hong siansakin, Ama dikna a hong pia hi.”³¹ Tu-in amah a um mite sungah tua diktansakna a hong semsem hi. Diktansakna tawh mawhna bei-in cihmah hunin a mawh ngei lo bangin hong kiciamteh khit nungah a siangtho-in a nungta dingin nang le kei a hong puahpha hi.

Khris in mawhna tawh hong nungta hileh Ama nasep in a mawhna hi ding hi. Pasian thukham in i gamtatnate mawh ahihlam hong lak banah lungsim ngaihsut in zong mawhna tawh kidim ahihlam hong phawksak hi.

“Lai Siangtho hong hilh bangin Pasian thukham hong kalh thute in zai mahmeh hi. Tua thupiak khat ciant in thumanin hoihna tawh kidim hi. Mihing in Pasian ukna nuai-ah om ihihna thukham in hong hilh hi. Thukham kalh palsatna khempeuh in a mawhna hong phawksakin,kisikna-ah hong tunpih hi. Thukham kalhna in gamtatna bek a gen hileh, lungsim sung a mawhnate, silesa deihna lungsimte in mawhna hilo ding hi. Ahi zongin thukham in lungsim leh ngaihsutna khempeuh in a siangtho dingin hong hilh hi. Tua hileh itna leh siangthona tawh kituakin a nungta thei ding ihi hi.”³²

Mawhdim nuntakna sungah mawhna hangin natna kihel hi; siat gamtatna, mawhnate in natna khat a omlam hong lak hi. Lutang bup in a dam loh ciangin lungtang in zong thuakpih hi (Isaiah 1:5). Khris in luahsuk mawhna tawh hong nungta hi napi mawhbaang lo hileh, mawhna tawh kipelh lo ahih manin, amah in zong Honpa khat kisam ding hi;

Mawhnopna lungsim ki-uk zo ahihleh Ama nunna in mawhdim nunna hilo hi. Amah in mawh nopna lungsim nei napi, tua lungsim nial ahihleh Amah mah in mawhna niin tawh kipelh lo ding hi.

Koi bangin Hebrews 4:15 telthei ding i hiam? Amah in eite siampi hi; Amah in a hong hehpih thei lo dingin ze-etna, gimna, hamsatna a thuak ngei lo ahi kei hi. Ei mah bangin Amah mah in ze -etna a thuak hi; ahi zongin Amah in mawhbaanna a nei kei hi.

Hih thuhamsa i telzawh nadingin eima ngaihsutna, mihingte hoihsaek hemkhia-in, Pasian in mawhna amuh bangin i muh ding kisam hi. Huaihamna, angsungkhuallna ahih keileh ei le ei kiliatsak-

na in mawhna zungpi hi (Testimony Treasures, vol. 1, p. 518 and The Great Controversy, p. 294.) Eima lungtang in biakna tau khat suak hi. Amah leh amah kibia maw, ahih keileh ama deihna nial cih thunih om hi. Jesu in “ A nuntakna a it mi in nuntakna tanlawh ding hi; ahi zongin leitung itna amuhdah mi in tawntung nunna a ngah ding hi, ci hi. John 12:25. Hih thumah Jesu in Nicodemus tungah pulaak hi: “Si le sa tawh a suak mi in si le sa mi hi; Kha Siangtho tawh a suak mi in Kha Siangtho mi hi (John 3:6). Bangci bangin Jesu in ze-etna thuak napi mawhbaanna nei lo hiam? Huaihamna in mawhna khempeuh a zungpi ahihleh mawhna namcinte in tua mawhna zungpi panin a hong mengkhia ahi uh hi. *Huaihamna selcip semsem lehang ze-etna hat semsem ding hi.*

Pasian in siatna tawh kuamah ze-et lo hi, cih thu i thei hi” James 1:13. Leitungah Khris hong omlai-in Amah in Pasian hihna leh mihing hihna bittakin nei hi. Adam mawh bang lo mihing nunna tawh Khris mihing hihna hong nei-in amah in mawh baang lo hi. Tua hangin Khris in Pasian nunna tawh hong nungta hi. Tua hi-in Ama sungah Pasian hihna leh mihing hihna in bittakin a omkhawm thei hi.

“Khris in mawhna niin kih hi. . . ”³³ Amah in mawhna mudah hi.

“A kikhel lo lungtang in mawhna it a, mawhna sungah nuamsa-in paulap tawh mawhna awlmawh lo hi. A kikhel lungtang in ahihleh mawhna mudahin, mawhna khempeuh nialin langpang tawntung hi.”³⁴

“Khris zia-le-tong itna nei-in Pasian tawh kizopna tungtawnin mawhna muhdah theihna hong om hi.”³⁵

“Amah[Pasian] in mihing sung panin mawhna hem-khia dingin hong lak hi; Ama muhdahna khempeuh in i sung panin kihemkhia ding hi. Tua dingin mihing in Pasian tawh kop a mawhna nilkhia ding hi. Mawhna, muhdahna nusia-in upna tawh Khris dikna siangtho a ngah ding ihi hi. Tua ciangin Pasian in mihingte sungah na hong sem thei ding hi.”³⁶

Mihingin mawhna muhdah keileh koi bangin Pasian in mihing sungah mawhna muhdahna muhdahna hong guang thei ding hiam? Romans 8:7. Mihing sungah mawhna muhdahna a piantheih nad-ingin Paul in zong hong hilh hi. Romans 12:2, “Leitung tawh kipawl

kei un; ahi zongin Pasian deihna, Pasian santhamcing leh a hoih nate, a kicing nate na theihtel nadingin na lungsim uh na bawlpha un.” Tua hileh siatna i kih ding a, a hoih thute i nuntakpih thei ding hi (Romans 12:9).

Khris in amuhdah nate a sem dingin Satan in Khris a ze-et zo kei hi. Khris in a tawntungin mawhna mudah hi. Mihing in ahihleh mawhna i mudah zo kei hi. Khris nunzia leh eite nunzia in kilamdang mahmah hi. Koi bangin Amah a kize-et bangin eite hong kize-et ding hiam?

Hih thu-ah i phawk ding thu in Pasian piansak khempeuh lak pan vangliatna nei penpen in mawhna sungah puk hi. Amah in huaihamna, kiphatsakna, hazatna, zuaukhemna, lungsim kawi cihte leh langpanna tawh hong kidim hi. I nu le pa masate in tua bang mahin ze-eta in thuak uh hi. Bang hangin Pasian in Adamte nupa in a sia leh a pha khentel theihna singgah a nek ding uh phal lo hi ding hiam, cih dotna nei dingin Eve in ze-eta tuak hi. Gulpi in tua singgah a nek ciangin Eve in Pasian a muanna kiam semsem hi. “Bang hangin tua singgah ne lel peuh lo ding ka hiam? cih ngaihsutna nei hi. Hih pen a siahuai mahmah huaihamna hi. Eve bangin Adam in zong mawh dingin hong khentat hi. Tua pen Adam in a zi a itna hi, ci-in ngaihsun hi. Ama deih bangin nate hongpiang dingin lamen hi. Hih zong huaihamna lianpi khat hi. Mawh nei lo sungah hih bang gamtatnate hong lut ahihlam phawk in. Vantungmite sungah zong tua bang lungsim a lut ciangin amaute zong mawhna sungah puk uh hi. Tua bang mahin Jesu zong mawhna sung a puk dingin Satan in a ze-et hi. Jesu in huaihamna deih lo ahih manin bangci bangin lunghamna sungah puk ding hiam? Kha Siangtho humopna tawh kigelh thute in hih bangin hong hilh hi.

“Nuntakna Kumpipa in mihing hotkhiat nadinga geelna a semkhia dingin Ama tungah mihing hihna koih ding cih pen a hamsa mahmah thu hi. Amah in vantung innpi sungah a kicing thuneihna leh pahtawina a ngahpa ahi hi. A Pasian pianzia mah nei kawm-in a kisia mihing pianzia a niambel hong luah ding pen Ama adingin a hamsa khat ahi hi.”³⁷

“A puk mi nunna tawh a hong nuntakna-ah Ama vangliatna kilang lo dingin Nuntakna Kumpipa in a hamsa penpen nunna nuai-ah Amah mah a hong nungta hi.”³⁸

Khris in vangliatna tawh a kidim nunna sungah mawhbaanna bangmah nei lo hi; vangliatna leh kicinna khempeuh tawh kidim hi. Khris in hih leitungah Pasian ahihna tawh nungta-in mawhbaang lo-in nunna thak tawh nungta ding pen Amah in hamsa a sak pen hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh mawhna in kum tul li val bang mihing susia khin hi. I suahkik ciangin Khris in mawhbaang lo nunna thak hong pia-in, hih nunna thak in mawhdim nunna sikhinin a kiphum khin nunlui a kep ding hamsa mahmah hi.

Khris in mihingin a hong nuntakna sungah Pasian ahihna kilangsak dingin Satan in tatsat lo-in ze-et tawntung hi. “Nang in Khris takpi na hihleh hong lak in.” Hih kammalte in mihing sung panin zong a gingkhia Satan ze-etna hi. Khris in hih ze-etna tawh kipelh ngei lo hi. A innkuanpihte leh a nungzuite mahmah in zong Ama vangliatna kilangsak dingin ngen tawntung uh hi.

Satan in makaite, siampite leh uknate zangin Khris in a Pa khut sung pan paikhia-in Ama vangliatna kilangsak dingin ngen uh hi. Jesu in vangliatna khempeuh tawh kidim hi taleh, Ama dinnum khahsuah lo-in, “ Keima thu-in bangmah ka sem kei hi,” ci-in dawng kik hi. ” John 5:30.

Satan in suahkikna tawh a nungta Khristiante tatsat lo-in ze-et hi. Pasian tawh nungta khawm, nunlui sisakin vuiphum taleh ze-etna tawh kipelh kuamah om lo hi. Satan in kum tampi sung nunlui nunzia gahte tungtawnin hong ze-et hi. Zongsatna hoih lote leh nu le pa tung pan luahsuak zia-le-tongte mah zangin a hong ze-et hi. Satan in tua bang gamtatnate tel mahmah ahih manin tua bang nunna sungah a nungta dingin a hong zol tawntung hi; i sung panin tua bang nunlui a phulkhia sak nuam hi. Tua bang nunluite in kim-lepaam ahi a, i tuah khak tungtawnin a hong guangkik nuam hi. Satan in i vui khitsa nunlui pen amah in hong hingkiksak thei lo ding, Khris in zong thokik sak lo ding hi, cih pen thei hi. A hingkiksak thei ding pen eimah ihihlam Satan in thei ahih manin tua dingin a hong ze-et tawntung hi. Khris tungah i ap khak loh zongsatna hoih lo khat zangin Satan in a sikhin nunlui hingsak kik nuam hi. Tua hangin nunlui hong lak tawntung hi. Tua zongsatna hoihte Satan va ap kha hi lehang, tuate tungtawnin amah in a hong uk kik nuam hi gige hi. Tua bangin zongsatna hoih lote hangin lungkia-in i om ciangin Khris tawh kigamla-in Pasian kiang pan taikhia cih lungsim guan a, Satan ukna sung a nungta kik uh hi. Tua hangin lungkia kei in, ci-in Khris in a hong gen tawntung hi.

Khris in Ama vangliatna tawh thuhoih thupha bawl dingin zetna thuak tawntung hi. Eite in ihihleh Khris tawh kikhenkhia-in thuhoih ahi a, thu sia hi zongin, eima ut thu bangin a gamta dingin a hong ze-et tawntung hi.

Jesu in ze-etnate a zagh theihna lampi in Pa tungah a ki-apna ahih mah bangin eite in zong ki-apna bek tawh a zo ding ihi hi. Eite mah bangin Jesu in ze-etna thuak hi. A beisa-in hi taleh a tawntungin ze-etna khempeuh in a tam, a tawm dungzui hi bek a, huaihamna a bulpi pen hi. Huaihamna in Pasian tawh hong kikhensak hi. Tua pen mah Satan mungtup lianpen pah hi.

Khris in ama vangliatna leh Ama ut bangin a nungta hileh Amah in eite etteh taakcing hi thei lo ding hi. Tua bang hileh hotkhat nasep in tangtung zo lo ding hi. Tua bang hileh Khris in a Pa tungah a cingtak muanna nei lo hi ding hi.

“Jesu in mite lungsim zo-in mite muanna a ngah nad-
ingin Ama vangliatna, Ama phatna zang lo hi; tua bangin
zangkhia hileh mite in amah muang zolo ding uh hi. Ama
mihing hihna kicing in eite etteh taakcing hi; Ama nungzui
khempeuh in Pa tungah ki-ap mi in Khris bangin a nungta
thei ding hi.”³⁹

Upna tawh diktansakna ngah i cih in lunghianna om lo muanna
hi.

Tu bang muanna tawh i nuntak theihna in Pasian in hotkhatna
lampi a hong bawl in a tawntungin mihing leh Pasian kizopna hong
bawlsak hi. “A kip tawntung Ama hong piak lungdamna thu in Pa-
sian in Tapa khat neihsun a hong pia hi; tua ciangin minam
khempeuh in Ama innkuanih hihna hong nei hi; a tawntungin
Khris in a mihing hihna a lenkop ding hi.”⁴⁰

“Pasian Tapa in tu-in Pa ziatlamah tu-in mihingte Pa-
laai-in hong om hi. Amah in mihing hihna a lenkip hi; tua
hi taleh Amah in leitung Honpa hi.”⁴¹

“ . . . Amah in leitungah a mihingin a hong nungta
dingin a Tapa hong sawl hi. Hun tawmno sung bek ding
hilo-in vantung thukhenna innpi sung dongah a mihing hih-
na va lutpihin, Pasian tungah a cihtakna a kip tawntung
hi.”⁴²

“Amah in kiniamkhiat taleh mihing hihna a bei hilo hi.. . . Amah in eite aa dingin palaai hong sem a, mihing hihna a hong pua hi.”⁴³

“Mawhna sung a kia mihing in Pasian mai-ah mi manpha suakin a manpha mi a suah nadingin Khris in mihingin a hong nungta hi. Amah in a mihing hihna nusia lo-in Pasian tokhom dongin a nuntakpih nunna hi. Amah in tua munah a ta dingin minam khempeuh a hong tunpih ding hi. Amah in tua mite tungah pahtawi-na leh minphatna a pia ding hi; tua pahtawi-na in vantungmite ngah pahtawi-na sangin a lian zaw ding hi. Vantungmite in tua thu lamdangsa-in a tel zo kei ding uh hi.”⁴⁴

“Khris in a mihing hihna mah zangin mihingte Pasian kiang a hong tunpih hi; Khris in Pasian ahihna mah tawh Pasian pen mihingte tawh hong kipawlsak hi.”⁴⁵

“Pasian in eite hong damsak nuam hi; hong khahkhia nuam hi. Ahi zongin tua bang a pian theih nadingin nuntakna khempeuh kikhel a, a buppi-in a thak nunna ahih kul hi. Tua dingin Ama tungah i kipumpiak ding kisam hi.”⁴⁶

“Hotkhiatna i sep khempeuh vantungah hotkhiatna nasem vantungmite in va puakto uh hi. Eite in khuamial ukna sung a om vantungmite a do ihi hi. Mite tungah thuman khuavak a tangsak ihi hi. Pasian hong itna leh Jesu hong hehpihna nasem ihi hi. Mihing in a lungsim kiniamkhiatin a mawhna a phawk ciangin mawh kisik a, ama mawhna hangin Pasian Tapa in singlamteh tungah thahna thuak ahilam thei ding hi; hotkhiat lungdamna thu vangliatna in nunna hong khel a, nunna thak tawh a nungta mi hi ding hi. Pasian hong itna mu-in Khris zia-le-tong namtui a en tawntung ding hi. Ahi zongin mi tampite in hih don lo-in a om uh hi; amau in hotkhiatna thu a mawkna thu bangin ngaihsun uh hi. Tua bang mite in amau zongsatna hoih lote leh zia-le-tongte Topa ap lo uh hi.”⁴⁷

“Khazah zawhna tungtawnin mihing in zong zawhna ngah nading lampi a hong kibawlkholsak hi. Tua hileh mihing in amah sangin a lian zaw vantung nunna tawh a nungta thei ding hi; amah in Pasian tawh a nungta khawm thei ding hi. Tua bangin a nuntakna tawh leitung siatna, silesa deihna khempeuh a zo hi.”⁴⁸

“Mihing pianpih hoihna khempeuh in Pasian mai-ah kimanna khat zong a nei kei hi. Ama nunlui sungah a nungta mi tungah Pasian a lungdam kei hi. Ahi zongin Khris sungah nunna thak tawh nungta-in Khris theihtelna a mi tungah Pasian a lungdam hi.”⁴⁹

“Pa in eite hong itin, eite thuak ding sihna a hong thuak dingin a Tapa a hong pia hi. Tua bangin a hong sihna hangin mawh do-in mawhbaaanna pan siantho-na nei-in, a mangthang Khris diktansak siantho-na a hong guan hi.”⁵⁰

Upna tawh Pasian hong piakkhong diktansakna a ngah mi in tua siantho-na tawh a nungta hi.

Khris in mawhdim nunna tawh hong nungta hileh tawntungin tua bangin a nungta ding hiam? Tua hi keileh Amah in mawhdim nunna panin a suahtak kisam ding hi. Singlamteh tung pan siantho-na ngah hiam? Hilo hi. Amah in kicinna tawh kidim hi; Ama sungah mawhna niin om lo hi. Amah in paubaanna nei lo biakpiakkna hi. Khris in a lungsimah mawhna koih hi leh, amah in siampi khat sangin manpha zaw lo ding hi. Siampi khempeuh in mawhna tawh kidim hi; mawhna sung panin a piangkhia vive hi. Tua ahih manin siampipa in Khris limcingin a nasepna-ah amah in biakna pia masa -in amah mah in kum khatin khatvei mawhsuut hi (Heb. 9:7). Eden huan a Satan zawhna khempeuh susia ding leh a beisak dingin Singlamteh tawh zawhna hong ngah hi.”⁵¹ Tua zawhna in mawhdim mihing nunna tawh zawhna hilo-hi. Adam in mawh nei lo hi taleh mawhna sung tung hi.

Khris in singlamteh tungah mawhbaang lo Adam mihing hihna tawh hong si a, ama sungah mawhna om lo hi. Mawhna nei lo hi taleh gimthuak ding panin a peengthei kei hi. Amah in vantungah mawhnei lo-in laktohna a ngah hi; a mihing hihna in a bei ngei kei ding hi; a tawntungin mihingte tawh pumkhat suakin mihing tawh a nungta khawm ding hi.

“Khris in maizumna leh simmawhna tawh a kipelh kei hi. Amah in gimna khempeuh a thuak hi. Mihingte genkhiat theihloh leh ngaihsut zawh loh gimna a hong thuak hi. Ahi zongin Ama thuakna hangin vangliatna leh pahtawi-na a ngah hi.”⁵²

Eite khempeuh in suahkikna tawh nunlui sung panin a hong kihonkhia hi. Khris in ahilleh suahkikna kisam lo hi. Ama suahna in mawhnei lo Adam mihing hihna tawh a hong suak hi. Khris a kituiphumna in mawhna thu-ah sihna leh nunna thak tawh thawkikna limcing hilo hi. Eite etteh dingin bekin kituiphum hi. Pasian nungzui i suah nadingin nunlui nunna in Pasian langpan ahih manin tua nunna panin a suakta ding ihi hi. (Romans 8:7) Jesu in hih nunna thak kisam lo hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh Amah in Adam nihna hi.

Leitung thak sungah nunlui nunna kiphawk nawn lo ding hi. Pasian nasep hotkhatna tungtawnin a suakkik Khristian khat in nunlui mawhna sung pan a suakta mi a, leitungah vantung ma-leep hi. Honpa in mawhnei mihing khat bangin mihingte tawh pumkhat hong suahna hangin amah in a mihing hihna bei nawn lo ding hi, cih thu in i lungdamna lianpi hi.

Notes:

- 1 The Youth's Instructor, October 13, 1898.
- 2 The Review and Herald, April 5, 1906.
- 3 The Desire of Ages, pp. 174, 175. (Italics supplied.)
- 4 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol 7A, p. 650, The Youth's Instructor, June 2, 1898.
- 5 The Desire of Ages, p. 745.
- 6 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7A, p. 655, The Review and Herald, No vember 8, 1887.
- 7 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7A, p. 650, The Signs of the Times, June 9, 1898.
- 8 Messages to Young People, p. 236.
- 9 Messages to Young People, p. 151.
- 10 The Signs of the Times, January 16, 1896.
- 11 Steps to Christ, pp. 18, 19. (Italics supplied.)
- 12 The Signs of the Times, April 25, 1892.
- 13 Steps to Christ, p. 62.
- 14 Patriarchs and Prophets, p. 140. (Italics supplied.)
- 15 Selected Messages, book 1, pp. 272, 273. (Italics supplied.)
- 16 Education, p. 29.
- 17 Child Guidance, p. 475. (Italics supplied.)
- 18 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7A, p. 665, The Spirit of Prophecy, vol. 2 (1877 ed.) pp. 9,10. (Italics supplied.)
- 19 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 1, p. 1110, Manuscript 42, 1901. (Italics supplied.)

- 20 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1129, Letter 8, 1895.
 (Italics supplied.)
- 21 The Desire of Ages, p. 172. (Italics supplied.)
- 22 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7A, p. 651, The Youth's Instructor, April 25, 1901.
- 23 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1128, Letter 8, 1895.
 (Italics supplied.)
- 24 Steps to Christ, p. 43. (Italics supplied.)
- 25 Testimonies, vol. 8 , p. 289. (Italics supplied.)
- 26 Medical Ministry, p. 181. (Italics supplied.)
- 27 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7, p. 904, Letter 5, 1889.
- 28 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1131, The Signs of the Times, June 9, 1898.
 (Italics supplied.)
- 29 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1129, Letter 8, 1895.
- 30 Temperance, p. 284. (Italics supplied.)
- 31 The Review and Herald, November 8, 1892. (Italics supplied.)
- 32 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 211. (Italics supplied.)
- 33 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7, p. 904, The Signs of the Times, January 20, 1898.
- 34 The Great Controversy, p. 508.
- 35 The Desire of Ages, p. 668.
- 36 Testimonies, vol. 5, p. 632.
- 37 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7, p. 930, The Review and Herald, April 1, 1875.
- 38 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 5, p. 1081, Letter 19, 1901.
- 39 The Desire of Ages, p. 664.
- 40 The Desire of Ages, p. 25.
- 41 The Signs of the Times, July 15, 1908. (Italics supplied.)
- 42 Selected Messages, book 1, p. 258. (Italics supplied.)
- 43 Testimonies to Ministers, p. 19. (Italics supplied.)
- 44 Sons and Daughters of God, p. 22. (Italics supplied.)
- 45 The Review and Herald, August 4, 1874. (Italics supplied.)
- 46 Steps to Christ, p. 43. (Italics supplied.)
- 47 Christ's Object Lessons, p. 318. (Italics supplied.)
- 48 Signs of the Times, January 16, 1896. (Italics supplied.)
- 49 God's Amazing Grace, p. 66, The Review and Herald, August 24, 1897. (Italics supplied.)
- 50 The Review and Herald, November 8, 1892. (Italics supplied.)
- 51 The SDA Bible Commentary, vol 5, p. 1108, Questions on Doctrines, p. 651, The Youth's Instructor, April 25, 1901.
- 52 The Review and Herald, September 11, 1888. (Italics supplied.)

BEHLAPNA (B) MIHING DEITELNA

Deihtelna Vangliatna

“Deihtelna omkei leh mihing in lungsim takpi tawh thumang thei lo ding a, ama thumanna in zighthawh thumanna bek suak ding hi. Tua bang hileh zia-le-tong hoihna khang thei lo ding hi.” *Patriarchs and Prophets*, p. 49.

“Mi tampi in, ‘Koi bangin Pasian tungah ki-ap ding ka hiam?’, ci-in lampi zongzong uh hi.’ . . . deihtel theihna in vanglian mahmam hi, cih na phawk ding kisam hi. Deihtel theihna leh khentatna in mihing hong uk hi.” *Steps to Christ*, p. 47.

“Deihtelna in mihing hong uk hi; ngaihsutna, sepna khempeuh hong uk hi. Tua deihtelna tungtawnin gamtatna, utna in zui hi. Pasian thu a mang mite leh a nial mite in amau deihtelna a zui uh hi.” *Testimonies*, vol. 5, p. 513.

Lungsim Thahatna

“Mite in Topa na muanna amuh uh ciangin hatna na ngah zaw semsem ding hi. Amah phat ding na khentat in. Khentatna kip tungtawnin lungsim hong hat semsem ding hi. . . .” *The SDA Bible Commentary*, vol. 3, p. 1143. Manuscript 116, 1902.

“Ama lampi nusia-in mi cih bangbangin gamta lo a, ama khentatna bangin lungkip takin a kalsuan mi sangin in a khauhzaw om lo hi.” *Gospel Workers*, p. 447.

A hoih thute-ah thuakzawhna, cihtak keei-kaai-na, lungkipnate in lungsim hatna taktak leh thupha taktak hi.

MIHING PIANZIA

Mihing, Pianpih, Mawhdim

“Mihing in Pasian thukham a palsal ciangin ama pianzia in mawhna tawh kidim hi. Amah in Satan tawh kipawl mi hong suak hi; mawhna langpanna, muhdahna om lo hi; mimawh leh Satan in pumkhat suak hi. Pasian a langpanna uh tungtawnin kisia uh hi.” *The Great Controversy*, p.505.

“Thu (Lai Siangtho] in pianpih siatna, leitung gamtatnate sua-sia—in, Khris Jesu sungah nunna thak hong guan hi. Kha Siangtho in lam hong lak ding leh hong makaih dingin a hong pai hi. Ama hehpihna in hong khelna tungtawnin nungzuite sung panin Pasian limlemeel hong kilangkhia hi; tua mi in mi thak hong suak hi.” *The Desire of Ages*, p. 391.

“ . . . Adam le Eve in ze-etna sung khat vei a pukna uh hangin amaute nunna in siatna tawh hong kidimin, Satan zawhzawh nad-ing hatna, lungsim bangmah nei zo nawn lo uh hi. *Patriarchs and Prophets*, p. 53.

“Adam in mawhna sung a pukma-in Pasian sutna tawh kidim hi. Cain bangin Seth in a nu le pa tung pan mawhna pen amau gamh luah hong suak hi.” *Patriarchs and Prophets*, p. 80.

“Lungsim pumpi thaneem zawngkhal ahih manin thukham kalkna a cin zo kei hi. Thukham in diktansakna a hong pia thei kei hi. Bang hang hiam cihleh mawhdim nunna in thukham deihna a cin zo kei hi.” *Patriarchs and Prophets*, p. 373.

Mihing, Pasian, Mawh Neilo

“Leenggah hiang in a kung tawh a kipeh ciangin a nuntak theih bangin mawhnei mi in Khris tawh a kizop ciangin Pasian zia-le-tong a nei thei hi.” *Testimonies*, vol. 4, p. 355.

“ . . . Mihing in Pasian a suun dingin kipiangsak ahi hi. Ama nunna in Pasian deihna tawh kithuhual thei hi.” *Patriarchs and Prophets*, p. 45.

Khris in a genna-ah “Mi khat in kei a hong it leh ka thute a zui ding hi; ka Pa in amah it ding a, ka nihun ama kiangah pai-in amaute tawh ka omkhawm ding uh hi.” John 14:23. Eite sangin a hatzaw, na khempeuh kicinna tawh kidim Pa sungah i om ding hi; Amah tawh a nungta kizopna in na khempeuh tungah zawhna a hong guan ding hi. Pasian zia-le-tong tawh kidim i nuntakna in Jesu Khris ukna sung a hong tunpih ding hi; Ama nasem dingin a hong bawl ding hi. Huaihamna tawh a nungta ihi nawn kei ding hi; bang hang hiam cihleh i sungah Khris a hong nungta ding hi. *Christ's Object Lessons*, p. 61.

“Mihing nunna” cih kammal in mawhna omna mihing nunna ahih keileh a suahkik mihing nunna pulaakna zong hi thei hi. Mawhdim nunna zong a pulaak kammal hi thei hi.

Gamtat zia-le-tong

“Gamtat zia-le-tong in khat vei nih vei a kilangkhia hoihna, gamtat phate hilo-in, nisim a kampauna leh gamtatnate in pulaak hi.” *Steps to Christ*, pp. 57, 58.

“Gamtatna panin zongsatna piangsak a, zongsatna panin zia-le-tong kingah ahi hi. . . ” *Fundamentals of Christian Education*, p. 194.

“Tua ahih manin i sep, i gen mun mahmah khat pen zongsatna suakin tua in zia-le-tong hong suakin, zia-le-tong in tawntung siatna ahih keileh tawntung hoihna hong tunpilh ding hi.” *Christ's Object Lessons*, p. 356.

Diktansakna

“Ama tungah ki-ap a, Amah na Honpa dingin na pom ciangin na nuntakna in bangzahin mawhna tawh kidim taleh, Ama dikna sianthona hangin midikin a hong kiciamteh hi-in, a mawh ngei lo mi bangin a hong kiciamteh hi. Nangma zia-le-tong dinmunah Khris zia-le-tong in mun hong luah hi. Pasian in Ama mai-ah cikmah hun a mawh ngei lo mi bangin a hong sang hi.” *Steps to Christ*, p. 62.

“Mawh neimi in amah le amah a kihotkhiat theih loh sung mahin, gupkhiatna ah a lungmuan nangin a sep theih khat om hi. Khris is, “Ka kianga hong paite ka hawlkhia ngei kei ding hi,” ci hi. Ama kiangah i pai ding ahi hi; mawhna i kisik-kik ciangin Amah in eite hong saangin, i mawhnate hong maisak hi, cih i up ding zong ahi hi. Upna in Pasian’ letsong hi a, ahi zongin upna hinsakna lam pen ei a ahi hi. En bangmah hih zolo iih manin ei tangin Jesu hong si hi. Eite lametna, diktansakna, leh midik-hihna pen Ama sungah om hi.” *Patriarchs and Prophets*, p.431.

“Mawhnei mi in diktansakna a ngah theih nading lampi khat bek in upna hi. Khris dikna suangin upna tawh Pasian mai-ah a va zuat ciangin Topa Pasian in mawhnei mi dinmunah Ama Tapa thumanna a hong koih hi. Mihing pukna munah Khris diktansakna in mun hong luahin a mawhna kisik mi in mawhmai-na, thutanna ngahin, Pa in Tapa a it bangin a hong it hi.” *The SDA Bible Commentary*, vol. 6, p. 1073, *The Review and Herald*, November 4, 1890.

Sianthosakna

“ . . . Sianthosakna in nisim huaihamna, silesa deihna nialin Pasian deihna tawh kituakin nuntak khuasakna hi. . . . Paul sianthona in silesa deihna tawh langpan tawntung hi. Paul in, “ Nisim-in ka si hi,” ci hi. Ama deihna leh nuntakna in nisimin Pasian deihna leh Pasian sawlha tawh kilangpan tawntung hi. Ama deihna zui lo zaw-in Pasian deihna a zuih takteh, hamsa taleh ama pumpi deihna a sisak hi.” *Testimonies*, vol. 4, p. 299.

“Sianthona i cih in tatsat lo a Pasian tawh kizopna kilawmtatna hi.” *The SDA Bible Commentary*, vol. 7, p. 908, *The Review and Herald*, March 15, 1906.

“ . . . Sawltak Paul in thu-ummite tungah a laikhak i phawk ding kisam hi. Pasian hehpihna siksarin Pasian santhamcing a suak dingun a pumpi uh a nungta biakpiakna, a siangtho biakpiakna dingin pia ding uh hi. Hih in sianthona mantak hong hilh hi. A thu bek, lungsim, kampau bek tawh hilo-in nisim nuntak khuasakna khempeuh a buppi-in kipia a, a siangtho dingin hong hanthawn hi.” *Counsels on Diet and Foods*, pp. 164, 165.

“Jesu in ‘Hong kisin un. Keimah in a nunneemmna leh kiniamkhiatna tawh ka kidim hi. Keima sungah tawldamna na ngah ding uh hi,’ hongci hi.’ Khris hong hilhna sungah a kalsuan ding ihi hi. Ama tung pan nunneemna, kiniamkhiatna a kisin ding ihi hi. Tatkhian in tawntung nunna sung lut theih nadingin i nunna a hong kisinsak ahi hi. Hih kisinna sungah Khris theihelna hong guan hi. heaven. This training means a knowledge of Christ. Hih kisinna in nunlui khuamial tawh kipawl zia-le-tong, ngaihsutna, zongsatna panin a hong suaktasak hi. I nunna in Pasian a langpan nunna panin a suakta ding ahi hi..” *The Desire of Ages*, p. 330.

A Hongngahsak Diktanna (imputed)

Webster’s New College Dictionary, 1973, in mi khat in a hong piak, a hong ngahsak ci-in pulaak hi. “Christian mi tampi in Pasian thukham palsat mawhna in bangzah siatna piangsak hi, theitel lo uh hi. Amaute in Khris sisan leh Ama diktaksak ngahna tawh tatkhian na ngah mi ihihlam thei lo uh hi; hih lampi bek in mawhnei mi Vantung Kumpi innkuan sung dongah a hong domto thei lampi hi.” *The Review and Herald*, November 8, 1892. (Italics supplied.)

Diktansak ngahna sungah Khris in Ama zia-le-tong a hong piakna hi. Tua ciangin mihing in Pasian mai-ah i dinmun kikhel hi.

A Kilangkhia diktanna (Imparted)

Webster's New College Dictionary, 1973, in “pia khia,” hawmsawn, pia, pulaak khia” ci-in a khiatna gen hi.

“A mawhna lakhia dingin Khris tungah a kipia mite tungah Khris in Ama siantho-na hong pia hi. Khris sungah a hong kicing-sak Ama hehpihna hangin Ama tungah lungdamna lianpi leiba i nei hi. The SDA Bible Commentary, vol. 7, p. 972, Manuscript 40, 1900.

“Diktansakna i ngahtieihna in Ama sianthona hong guatna hi-in, tua sianthosakna mah i nuntakna-ah a hong kilangkhia ahi hi. Diktansak i ngahna in vantung i lut theih nading kong honsak hi; sianthona in tua vantungah a hong lutpih hi. Messages to Young People, p. 35.

Sianthona sungah Khris zia-le-tong kilangkhia hi; thu-um mi in Khris sianthona a nuntakpih, ama zia-le-tong hong suak hi. Tua hi-in a mihing pianzia kikhel hi.

Mawhna-ah si

“Mawhna thu-ah misi bangin i om ciangin Khris in i sungah a hong nungta hi. Tua ciangin ngaihsutna, kampauna, gamtatna khempeuh in vanglian lametna, thuman thutak a kilangsak hi. Testimonies, vol. 7, p. 116.

“Pasian Kammal a nuntakpih mi sungah nopna leh lungdamna in kampau tawh a kigen khia thei ahi kei hi. Ze-et gimnate in tua bang mi a buaisak zo kei hi; a lung patausak zo kei hi. Mawhna a si-sak khin hi.” Messages to Young People, p. 98.

Hih thuthei-in “Mawhna khut nuai-ah i om nawn loh nadingin mawhnopna lungsim i neihnateng i sucip a, singlamteh tungah Khris a sisak khawm ihihna thu i thei hi” Romans 6:6.

“Kote pum tung panin Jesuh nuntakna a kilat theih nadingin hih ka leitung pumpi nuntakna mahmah uhah zong Jesuh sihna bangmah ka thuak zelzel uh hi. Tua ahih manin kote leitung pumpi a Jesuh Khris nuntakna a kilat nadingin Jesuh hangin ka leitung nuntak sungun sih nading lahuaina ka phukha tawntung uh hi. Tua ahih manin kote aa dingin sih nading a kisepsep laitakin note nuntak nading a kisem niloh ahi hi” 2 Korin 4:10-12.

Ki-ap

“Mi tampi in a manpha suangngo (kep) tatsat lo-in a zong uh hi. Ahi zongin amaute in zongsatna hoih loh khempeuh nusia nuam lo, paikhia nuam lo, ki-aap taktak lo uh hi. Amaute sungah Khris a teen theih nadingin amaute in mawhna thu-ah si lo uh hi. Tua ahih manin a manpha suangngo a zon uh hangin a mu zo kei ding uh hi. *Selected Messages*, book 1, p. 399.

“Khris kammal sungah a kimukhia thei upna in kiniamkhiatna mantak hi; a taktak ki-aapna hi.” *The Desire of Ages*, p. 523.

“Khris tungah a ki-aap mi sungah vangliatna thak a hong teeng hi. Mihing in ama tha tawh a khel zawh loh ding kikhelna a hong piang hi. Tua in Pasian nasepna hi-in, vanglian nasepna in ama sung a hong dim hi. Khris tungah a kipia mi-in, ama kuh muanhua in Khris hong suak hi. Satan leh a pawlte dona, leitung siatna panin bukna munkip sungah bittakin a lungmuang thei hi. Vantung thuneihna bekmah ama kingakna mun ahi hi. Siatna i do nadingin lampi khat bek in upna tawh Khris dikna siangtho tungtawnin i sungah Amah a hong teenna hi. Pasian tawh kiptakin kizom kei lehang silesa itna, eima deih bangin gamtatna, ze-etna cihte i zo kei ding hi. Zongsatna hoih lo kimkhat i nusiat om kha mah ding hi. Ahi zongin Pasian tawh kizopna kician nei lo-in zawhna taktak a om kei ding hi. Tatsat lo-in Ama tungah ki-aapna in zawhna taktak a hong guan ding hi.” *The Desire of Ages*, p. 324.

Ki-apna leh mawhna thu-ah sihna in a kibang ahi hi.

Khatvei Suahkikna

“Kha Siangtho in i lungsim a hong luah ciangin i nunna a hong khel hi. Upna tawh Pasian tungah a ki-aap, a kipia mite tungah thupha hong luang hi. Mit tawh kimu lo tua vangliatna in ama sungah Pasian limleemeel a piangsak hi. Hih thuthuk in mihing telzawh ding hilo hi; ahi zongin sihna pan nunna sungah a nungta mi in Pasian nasep ahihlam a theithehi hi. *The Desire of Ages*, p. 173. (Italics supplied.)

“*Tua ahih leh, koi bangin hotkhiat mi i suak thei ding hiam?* ‘Moses in gamsungah gullim a khai bangin Mihing Tapa in khailupna a thuak hi. Tua gullim a en mi in gul tukna pan damna a ngah bangin leitung mawhna a pua khia Pasian Tuuno a en mi khempeuh in a nungta tawntung ding hi (John 1:29). Singlamteh panin a taangkhia khuavak in Pasian itna pulaak hi. A hong itna in Ama kiangah a hong kai hi. Ama hong kaihna i nial kei nakleh i mawhna

kisikin Honpa kithahna singlamteh i zuan ding hi. I upna tungtaw-nin Kha Siangtho in nunna thak a hong pia ding hi.” *The Desire of Ages*, pp. 175, 176.

Jesu in ““Nang in na khat na kisamlai hi,” a ci hi. “Kicinna na ngah nopleh pai inla, na neihsa khempeuh zuak inla, mizawngte huh in. Tua hi leh vantungah sumkhol na hi ding hi. Tua khit ciangin ka nung hong zui in,” a ci hi. Khris in ukna nei mipa lung-sim khempeuh thei hi. Kisap khat bek mah nei hi; tua in na khempeuh sangin thupi zaw hi. Tua mihaupa in a sungah Pasian a itna om lo hi. Hih itna a ngah keileh na khempeuh in a mawkna hi; tua itna lo-in a nuntakna khempeuh in kisia hi. Zongsatna in huaihamna hatsak hi. I sungah Pasian itna a hong teen nadingin ei le ei ki-itna Topa i aap kul hi.” *The Desire of Ages*, p. 519.

“Tuhun ciangin nunna thak tawh a nungta mi tawm no bek om hi. Tua hangin pawl sungah buaina tampi piang hi. Khris minpua mi tampi in kisiansuh lo uh hi; siangtho lo uh hi. Amaute in kiphum (tuiphum) khin uh hi napi, si lo-in a hingtangin kiphum uh hi. Mawhna-ah si lo uh hi. Tua ahih manin Khris sungah nunna thak tawh tho lo (nungta) uh hi.” *The SDA Bible Commentary*, vol. 6, p. 1075, Manuscript 148, 1897.

Khatvei suahkik nadingin nunna buppi ki-aapna kisam hi; Pasian vangliatna sungah mi thak hihma-in mawhna, silesa nunlui a sih ding kisam hi. I suah masakna-ah eima deihtelna in uk lo hi. ahi zongin a thak suahkikna ahihleh mihing deihtelna tungah kinga hi.

Upna

“Diktansak i ngah theihna lampi in upna tungah kinga hi. Upna in um banah muanna zong kihel hi.” *Selected Messages*, book 1, p. 389.

Upna i cih in Pasian kammal hong gen bangin nuntakna hi.

xxxxxxxxXXXxxxxxxxx

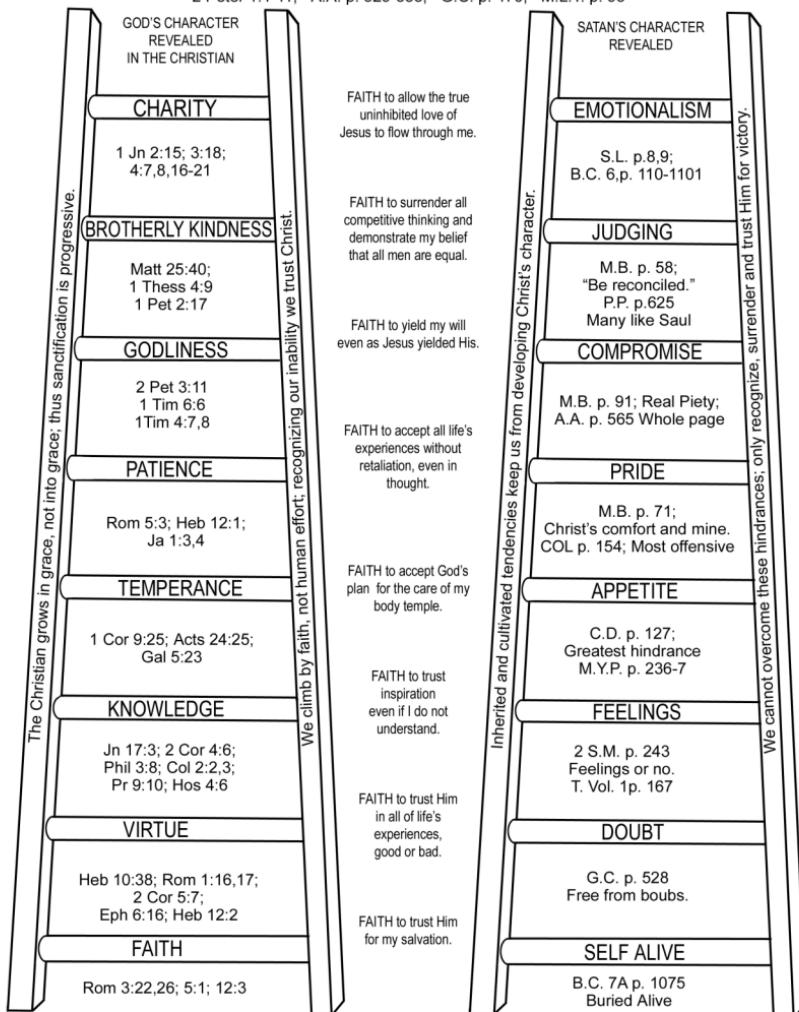
BEHLAPNA (C)

PASIAN' GEEL SIANTHOSAKNA

& SATAN' GEELTAWMNA

SANCTIFICATION

2 Peter 1:1-11; A.A. p. 529-533; G.C. p. 470; M.L.T. p. 95

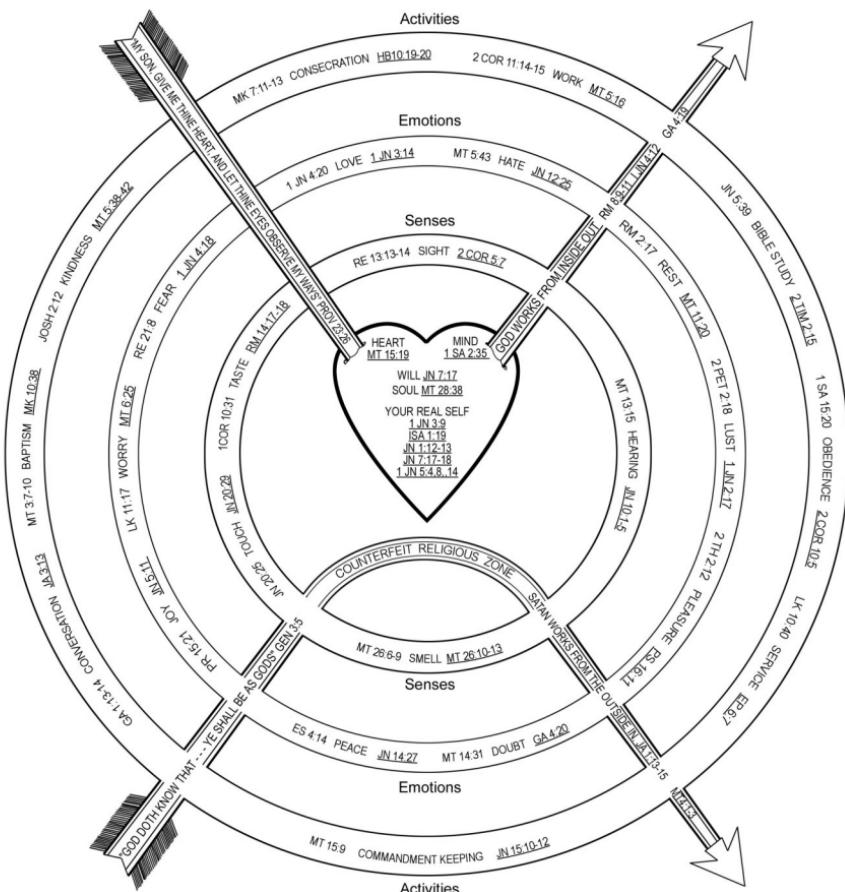


"This is the way, walk ye in it." Isaiah 30: 21

"There is a way that seemeth right. . ." Proverbs 16: 25

BEHLAPNA (D) PASIAN' SEP & SATAN' SEP

God's Method of Imparting the Divine Nature to Man is Righteousness by Faith



Righteousness by Works is Satan's Counterfeit of Perfecting the Human Nature

Key: Satan's Plan ---- God's Plan